

Songs to Guide You Through Life

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Powerful
(Last minor revision: 10 September 2003 C.E. - 13 Rajab 1422 A.H.)
© The Guiding Helper Foundation 2001-2003
General and unrestricted permission for the unaltered duplication of this text is granted.
(In plain English: Make as many copies as you want for free.)

#### **Song 1: Introduction**

Praise Allah Who taught us what He asked us to know.	1:1
Bless the Prophet, his family, and those who follow.	1:2
Allah, help us write songs that are useful and show light	1:3
To all people, even if they don't read or write.	1:4
Help us follow three men in these songs and be brief:	1:5
Abu Bishr Ishaq who wrote books about Belief,	1:6
Malik who knew quite a bit and taught us some Law,	1:7
And Junayd who spoke about the Path to Allah.	1:8
Knowledge doesn't alter things in reality.	1:9
It only informs of them in passivity.	1:10
Knowledge is conveyed with subjects and predicates. These are called statements like: Rough granules are called grits.	1:11 1:12
Statements are of three types: those you know by your mind, Those you know by testing, those revealed and defined.	1:13 1:14
Those you know by your mind are divided in three:	1:15
Those that must be, those that can't be, those that are free	1:16
To be or not to be, depends on what is sought.	1:17
Each is known with thinking or without any thought.	1:18
Those you know by testing help to uncover links	1:19
Like: When water does get inside a boat, it sinks.	1:20
But, Allah's the One Who brings about the effects.	1:21
And He can break the known links when He so elects.	1:22
Those revealed and defined are from the Law Giver Like: It's o.k. to eat meat, fat, fish, and liver.	1:23 1:24
You are responsible, if you have sanity,	1:25
With coming to age or reaching maturity	1:26
By getting a wet dream, period, pubic hair,	1:27
Pregnancy, passing eighteen, but the last one's rare.	1:28
The first thing you must do, if able to reflect,	1:29
Is to know Allah with the proofs He did erect	1:30
And also His messengers with all their attributes,	1:31

_		
	What's possible and not for them and that which suits.	1:32
	Next, you must learn the <i>din</i> from an authentic source So you can worship Allah as He did endorse.	1:33 1:34
	Song 2: Core Beliefs and Their Proofs	
	Know that Allah exists without a beginning Forever and ever without ever ending.	2:35 2:36
	Know that He is absolutely independent. And from His creation, He's completely different.	2:37 2:38
	He goes beyond our eyes in this world and our mind. He's one in Who He is and thus it is defined.	2:39 2:40
	He's one in His qualities, actions, has no son, A wife, or a partner. And the first ones are done.	2:41 2:42
	He has power, and knowledge in totality, Will over His actions, life in reality,	2:43 2:44
	Hearing, seeing, and timeless and eternal speech Pointed to by the letters of the Book we teach.	2:45 2:46
	Opposites of these are truly impossible. So, declare Him free and of such incapable.	2:47 2:48
	He can do everything that is possible. Nothing in sky or earth makes Him incapable.	2:49 2:50
	But, He can make a choice to leave such things undone. The proof He exists is the design that needs Someone.	2:51 2:52
	The world couldn't have happened by itself `cause from laws We know every effect has a preceding cause.	2:53 2:54
	The universe must have had a real beginning In time because see that things are always changing.	2:55 2:56
	If Allah began, there'd be an infinite regress Or a loop that keeps going, a circle that's vicious.	2:57 2:58
	He can never end since He's always been around. Only qualities of things that start change around.	2:59 2:60
	If He weren't independent, He'd need a cause Or not have qualities and that would break the laws.	2:61 2:62
	If He were like creation, He'd have to have a start Because all of them do and you know He can't start.	2:63 2:64
	If there were others besides Him and He weren't one,	2:65
	2	

Then He wouldn't be able to get anything done.	2:66
If He didn't have power, knowledge, life, volition, Then you wouldn't see His wonderful creation.	2:67 2:68
If He weren't Hearing, Speaking, Able to Look,	2:69
That would be a defect and they came in the Book.	2:70
If He couldn't do or leave a possible thing,	2:71
A change in reality and laws it would bring.	2:72
And there are even far more detailed proofs than these. So, back off! Philosopher, it's not good to tease.	2:73 2:74
The noble messengers were honest and conveyed The message with intelligence. And they obeyed.	2:75 2:76
They couldn't have lied, concealed, or been retarded. And they couldn't have disobeyed since they started.	2:77 2:78
They could have all normal human states like sleeping,	2:79
But not big disease like worms from their skins creeping.	2:80
If they weren't honest, then Allah would have lied	2:81
By backing them up with His miracles supplied.	2:82
Laws of right and wrong would change if they didn't convey. The same would be true if they were to disobey.	2:83 2:84
If they were retarded, then they couldn't convey The message to their people in the proper way.	2:85 2:86
Normal human states are allowed and on them were seen.	2:87
Towards such states, Allah's perfect wisdom did lean.	2:88
All of this is found in the testification.	2:89
It's a sign of faith. So, utter with conviction:	2:90
There is no god but Allah and also concur	2:91
Muhammad is the Last Prophet and Messenger.	2:92
Of the things you mention, it's the best in measure.	2:93
So, spend your life with it and you'll find a treasure.	2:94

#### **Song 3: The Three Parts of Din**

Know that Islam is what you do with your body parts. Iman is what believers have in their minds and hearts.	3:95 3:96
Ihsan is seeing and feeling Allah with the soul. We learned about these three things from an arch angel.	3:97 3:98
Until you testify, know Islam does not stick. The other four pillars are praying, even when sick,	3:99 3:100
Giving alms to the needy from your surplus wealth, Fasting in Ramadan, if you still have your health,	3: 101 3: 102
Making a journey to Makkah once in a life. Islam also governs other parts of your life.	3: 103 3: 104
Believe in Allah, His books, messengers, angels. Believe in death and the two questioning angels.	3: 105 3: 106
Believe in the world between death and afterlife. People are punished in their graves and are in strife.	3: 107 3: 108
Believe when the horn is first blown, the world will end. No people will remain on earth from end-to-end.	3: 109 3: 110
Then, Allah will put us in our bodies again. He will question people and weigh their actions then.	3: 111 3: 112
All the wrongs will be settled as the record reads. Then, the people will be handed their book of deeds.	3: 113 3: 114
Believe in the bridge stretched over the Hellfire. Some will cross it to a place of their desire.	3: 115 3: 116
Others will slip tumbling into the Hellfire. Good people will plea for those whom they desire.	3:117 3:118
Believe in the Blessed Prophet's river and lake Of strong sweet white liquid which people will intake.	3: 119 3: 120
Believe in the Paradise for the believers. It keeps going like the Hell for disbelievers.	3: 121 3: 122
But, believers go to Hell if they disobeyed And didn't repent. Then, Allah will lift their grade.	3: 123 3: 124
Believe in destiny meaning that which did hit Wasn't meant to miss and the other way is fit.	3: 125 3: 126
Finally, worship Allah as if Him you see Or as if He sees you. The <i>din</i> is of these three.	3:127 3:128

#### **Song 4: The Legal Rulings**

The Legal rulings are from the speech of Allah Connected with actions of us who follow Law.	4:129 4:130
They ask you to do an act or from it they shun. Or give you a choice or a qualification	4:131 4:132
That sets a triggering cause, or a condition Which needs to be met, or enacts some prevention.	4:133 4:134
Know these legal rulings as long as you're alive: Wajib, mandub, mubah, makruh, haram. That's five.	4:135 4:136
Wajib are the acts you must do without excuse.  Mandub are the acts whose command is somewhat loose.	4:137 4:138
Mubah will come later, but makruh is disliked. Your avoiding it is something Allah has liked.	4:139 4:140
Haram are the acts that are not lawful to do. Stay away from them and to Allah you'll be true.	4:141 4:142
If you do a wajib, you're promised a reward. If you leave it, fear a punishment from the Lord.	4:143 4:144
If you do a mandub, reward is expected. If you leave it, no punishment is erected.	4:145 4:146
Mubah are most acts. Do or leave them. It's neutral. With no punishment nor reward, things are equal.	4:147 4:148
If you leave a makruh, reward is expected. If you do it, no punishment is erected.	4:149 4:150
If you do a haram, fear a real punishment. If you leave it, a reward to you will be sent.	4: 151 4: 152
Wajibs are of two types: those each person must do And those that are done for a group by just a few.	4:153 4:154
Sunnahs are part of mandub and also are two Like wajib, done by everybody or a few.	4: 155 4: 156
Raghibah, fadilah, nafilah are mandub. This ranking is from their strength in being mandub.	4: 157 4: 158
When new acts come about, we look around and see In which of these five places their rulings should be.	4: 159 4: 160

#### **Song 5: Purity and Water**

Know that the spittle of all animals is pure.	5:161
And so are their mucus and sweat. But wait, there's more:	5:162
The urine and feces of animals we eat Are pure like cows, goats, sheep, and rabbits with two feet.	5:163 5:164
The urine and feces of humans are impure. And these two things from a pig are not pure for sure.	5:165 5:166
Bones, and skin, meat, and milk of a pig are impure.	5:167
Bones and meat of a dead animal are not pure.	5:168
Untanned skin of a dead animal is impure.	5: 169
Seminal and post-urine fluid are not pure.	5: 170
Body parts cut from living creatures are impure.	5:171
Lots of blood, pus, and rotten vomit are not pure.	5:172
Intoxicants like beer and cocaine are impure. Most other things (solid, liquid, or gas) are pure.	5:173 5:174
You can get pure for worship by using water.	5:175
But if something falls in it like red powder	5:176
Or Milk, mustard, white vinegar, or lemon juice	5: 177
Changing its color, smell, or taste, it's of no use	5: 178
For worship. But, you can use it for other tasks,	5:179
Such as cooking, cleaning, and rinsing dirty flasks.	5:180
You can mark this above ruling as null and void For the things that are considered hard to avoid.	5:181 5:182
And you can get pure from water changed with sulfur, Salt, moss, or something else that occurs with nature.	5:183 5:184
However, if something impure falls in water	5:185
And changes it, you should pour it down the gutter.	5:186

#### **Song 6: Performing Wet Ablution**

Become pure for worship by making some intents. Get some water, mention Allah, and wipe your dents.	6: 187 6: 188
Wash you right hand three times. Wash your left hand three times. Rinse your mouth three times. Put it in your nose three times	6: 189 6: 190
And blow it out each time. Scoop it with your right hand. Bring it up inhale and in your nose let it land.	6: 191 6: 192
And on your left nostril place the other hand's thumb. Close that nostril and blow out with the other one.	6: 193 6: 194
Release it. Close your right nostril with your finger. Blow out with the left one and water won't linger.	6: 195 6: 196
Then, bring up water cupped in your hands. Wash your face. From the top of your forehead down to your chin's base.	6: 197 6: 198
And from your right earlobe to the left one. Repeat this three times and with your face you'll be done.	6: 199 6: 200
Next are your arms. Scoop up water with your right one. Tilt up your arm. Let the water roll down and run.	6: 201 6: 202
Follow the water with your left hand sliding it Down from your fingers to your elbow touching it	6: 203 6: 204
Keeping your arm between your fingers and your thumb. Thumbs are on the right side going down for this one.	6: 205 6: 206
Then, slide it back up to past your nails. Let it glide. But when going back, the thumbs are on the left side.	6: 207 6: 208
Scoop and tilt, slide and glide three times for your right one. Reverse this for your left arm and you're almost done.	6: 209 6: 210
Place your left hand on your right. Comb your fingers through. Repeat for the other and with your hands you're through.	6: 211 6: 212
Make sure you move back and forth watches and wristbands. Leave alone small rings. Next is your hair. Wet your hands.	6:213 6:214
Put your thumbs by your two temples and keep them there. Swing your hands back to your neck over your hair.	6: 215 6: 216
Swing them back. Wet your fingers again. Wipe your ear. With your thumb in back and your finger where you hear.	6:217 6:218
That's only if you don't have long hanging hair strands.  If you do, you'll have to slide back and forth your hands.	6:219 6:220

Then, wash your feet enough times, right then left.	6:221
Use your pinkies. Go between your toes right to left.	6:222
Song 7: Legal Rulings for Wet Ablution	
Wudu' gets you pure for worship and in this nation We're really used to calling it ablution.	7:223 7:224
They're seven things you must do in ablution. You can't even miss one for purification.	7:225 7:226
Begin with an intention to regain pureness, To do or allow worship. That's one in sureness.	7:227 7:228
Wash your face and arms to your elbows. Wipe your head. Wash your feet to your ankles. That's five done and said.	7:229 7:230
Pass your hands over the washed parts. Some scholars say, "Even if the water already fell away."	7:231 7:232
Do one action right after you do the other Without break so the parts don't dry in good weather.	7:233 7:234
That's the seven. Make sure you comb your fingers through And also your beard hair if it's thin and see-through.	7:235 7:236
They're also seven sunnahs in ablution. Washing your two hands before continuation,	7:237 7:238
Swinging your hands back when wiping over your head, Wiping your ear, rinsing your mouth; that's four we've said;	7:239 7:240
Inhaling water in your nose, blowing it out, Keeping the order of the wajib parts throughout.	7:241 7:242
Eleven fadilahs are in ablution. Starting with "Bismillah", and a pure location	7:243 7:244
Free of impurities, water conservation, Putting containers on the right, repetition	7:245 7:246
Of the washed parts two or three times in succession, Brushing your dents with a toothstick, expedition	7:247 7:248
Of the right limbs before the left, preservation Of the order of sunnahs with wajib action,	7: 249 7: 250
Wiping the head starting from the front direction, And wiping between the toes in termination.	7: 251 7: 252
It's disliked in Wudu' to wash more than three times, Or wipe more than once, or chatter about the times.	7: 253 7: 254

If you take a break before you're done on purpose,	7:255
Start again if the last part has a dry surface.	7:256
If it didn't dry, continue from where you stopped. Always continue if the water spilled or dropped.	7:257 7:258
If you forgot a wajib and much time has passed,	7:259
Do it alone when you recollect of the past.	7:260
If you performed worship, now it is incomplete. But if you soon remembered, do it and complete.	7:261 7:262
Forgotten sunnahs? Do them for commendation. But, wait! There are some more rules for ablution.	7:263 7:264
You can wipe over socks if they are of leather And if you wore them when pure, in any weather.	7:265 7:266
You can keep doing so for a long duration	7:267
As long you don't bathe for purification.	7:268
If the sock gets a hole, or with it you can't walk,	7:269
Or if most of your foot does come out to its stalk,	7:270
Rush to wash your feet or repeat ablution. This easy <i>din</i> does allow for such dispensation.	7:271 7:272
And if you're hurt and wear a bandage or a cast,	7:273
You can wipe over it as long as it does last.	7:274
Song 8: Acts That Break Ablution	
Song ov mets that break mouthon	
Know your purity is gone if you urinate,	8:275
You produce solid waste, or if you flatulate.	8:276
If you have a post-urinary emission,	8:277
Or a pre-semen discharge, make ablution.	8:278
For this last one, you must wash your private part clean.	8:279
But, you don't take a bath if only this is seen.	8:280
If you ejaculate, from you purity is sought,	8: 281
Regardless of whether you enjoyed yourself or not.	8: 282
If you have a constant problem with the above,	8: 283
Your pureness remains if it's there the time most of.	8: 284
If you go to deep sleep so you no longer hear The sounds around, your pureness is no longer here.	8: 285 8: 286
If you get drunk, or faint, or have a crazy fit,	8:287
Your purity is gone. And pray when well and fit.	8:288

If you caress or kiss the other gender's skin With sensual pleasure, the ruling is akin,	8:289 8:290
Also if you didn't find what you were looking for. And all kisses on the lips make purity no more.	8: 291 8: 292
Boys, if with your fingers or palm you touch your part; Girls, if you put your hand inside the sides of your part;	8:293 8:294
Know that in either case that'll break your purity. And don't doubt your pureness; else, you've lost it for free.	8: 295 8: 296
And the one who leaves his <i>din</i> is also impure. Sit for nature's call until you are done and sure.	8:297 8:298
Males, gently shake your part 'till the urine's cut off. Then, boys and girls, use water to wash the filth off.	8:299 8:300
But, you can also use a cloth or a stone Or something like that all by itself and alone.	8:301 8:302
That's if the filth isn't spread all over the place. Else, you'll have to use water or use both with grace.	8:303 8:304
Girls, if you breast-feed that won't break your purity Nor if you change a kid's diaper in surety.	8: 305 8: 306
Boys and girls, you're still pure if you do perspire, Bleed from a cut, or eat something touched by fire.	8:307 8:308
In other words, most things other than those we said Don't break ablution like carrying the dead.	8: 309 8: 310
Know that when you are in need of ablution, You can't pray nor perform circumambulation.	8:311 8:312
You cannot touch the Qur'an nor do prostration. Thus, pureness and worship do share a relation.	8:313 8:314
Song 9: Bathing for Purification	
It's not enough just to perform ablution If you enjoyed yourself during ejaculation.	9:315 9:316
And it's also not enough for penetration. For these two, take a bath for purification.	9:317 9:318
Boys and girls, until bathing, don't say Allah's Book. Don't go to the mosque. Don't do the above. So, look.	9:319 9:320
Girls, if you menstruate or have post-natal bleeding, Take a bath after it ends and the Book keep reading.	9:321 9:322

Until then, you're not allowed to have intercourse. So, please him in other ways and avoid divorce.	9:323 9:324
And you're not allowed to do the other things said Except saying Allah's Book when from heart it's read.	9:325 9:326
If your menstrual bleeding lasts more than fifteen days Or more than three days plus what you have know by your ways,	9:327 9:328
The extra blood is pure. So, you can pray and fast And have intercourse, even if this blood does last.	9:329 9:330
The same is also true if it starts up too quick As long as the last cycle didn't end too quick.	9:331 9:332
Next, we'll teach how to bathe for purification. It's easy and doesn't require concentration.	9:333 9:334
Four musts are in bathing for purification.  Make an intent like you did for ablution.	9:335 9:336
Pass your hand or a cloth over your wet body. Or use a glove, rope, string, towel, or a shoddy.	9:337 9:338
"Reach all the hidden parts", Ibn Rushd speaks and talks, "Like under your arms and in between your buttocks."	9:339 9:340
Go between your hair. Tight braids have to be undone. Don't take a break until you're entirely done.	9:341 9:342
The sunnahs of bathing are rinsing the mouth, Inhaling water in the nose, blowing it out,	9:343 9:344
Beginning with washing the hands, wiping the hole Of the ear. So, those are the five counted in whole.	9:345 9:346
The fadilahs are saying "Bismillah" at start, Starting with washing the impurities and private part;	9:347 9:348
Then, refrain from touching it with fingers or palm, But if you touch it, do Wudu' and remain calm;	9:349 9:350
Washing limbs of ablution before the rest, Starting with the top and the right; this way is best;	9:351 9:352
Combing between the roots of the hair of your head, "Pouring water on your head thrice", Sidi Khalil said.	9:353 9:354
Song 10: Dry Ablution	
Song 10. Diy Abiddon	
If you don't have water or think that it'll hurt,	10:355

10:356

You can still become pure by simply striking dirt,

Or a rock or a stone, or something from the earth. Pray one wajib prayer to which the time gave birth	10:357 10:358
And no more. But, you can pray with it on the dead, Also the extras, but soon after what you read.	10:359 10:360
And you can do extra acts of worship alone Or pray the Friday prayer if you hit the stone.	10:361 10:362
Act by this last rhyme only when sick or travelling. Next, the rulings of this we will be unraveling.	10:363 10:364
You must begin with striking the stone with intent. You must wipe your face and hands, to the wrists we meant.	10: 365 10: 366
You must comb your fingers though and not take a break During the actions and between what you partake.	10: 367 10: 368
For wajib prayers, you must wait until their times Before striking the stone, but do hear these next rhymes:	10: 369 10: 370
Wait 'till the end of the first time if you have hope. Wait 'till the middle if for water you do grope.	10:371 10:372
Don't wait at all, if of water you do despair. Waiting is mandub in the first of the time pair.	10:373 10:374
The meaning of "the time pair" is in the next song. So when you hear it, learn by just singing along.	10: 375 10: 376
The sunnahs are wiping the face before the hand, Wiping arms to elbows after striking the sand.	10:377 10:378
Fadilahs are not talking, saying "Bismillah", Doing it gracefully, and facing the qiblah.	10:379 10:380
Things that break ablution also make this void. But, water found before prayer must be employed.	10:381 10:382
Water found after prayer is mandub to use. So, repeat the prayer and reward you won't lose.	10:383 10:384
That's only in the first time not in the second And if the water found was the same one reckoned.	10: 385 10: 386
Song 11: The Timings for the Five Prayers	
The prayers are five. So, don't miss a single one. Each one has two times. So, pray it in the first one.	11:387 11:388
Subh is the morning prayer whose time starts at dawn.  Dhuhr is the post-noon prayer before shadows are drawn.	11:389 11:390

`Asr is the afternoon prayer when long shadows dawn.  Maghrib is the prayer prayed after the sun is gone.	11:391 11:392
`Isha' is prayed when the sky's red glow is not seen. Pray Subh from the first of dawn 'till the stars still gleam.	11:393 11:394
Pray Dhuhr 'till your post-noon shadow's taller than you. Pray `Asr from then 'till the sun has a yellow view.	11:395 11:396
Pray Maghrib soon after the sun is out of sight. Pray `Isha' 'till the end of the first third of night.	11:397 11:398
The second time of Subh does last until sunrise, Of Dhuhr and `Asr 'till on the ground the sun lies.	11:399 11:400
Maghrib's and `Isha's second time stretches 'till dawn. The second time's for those whose intellect was gone,	11:401 11:402
And those who fainted, were asleep, or did forget, And those who water or a stone they couldn't get,	11:403 11:404
And those women who were bleeding 'till the second time. Most other people do wrong by waiting 'till this time.	11: 405 11: 406
Prayers should only be prayed when their times arrive. So, always pray in time as long as you're alive.	11:407 11:408
Song 12: Performing Prayer	
Get clean. Get pure. Get dressed because it's time to pray. Stand up. Face the Ka`bah. Make your intent and say,	12:409 12:410
"Allahu Akbar." Lower your hands. Leave them hung. Begin with the Fatihah. Make sure you move your tongue.	12: 411 12: 412
Then, recite some other Qur'an. One verse or more. Say, "Allahu Akbar." Bow down. Look at the floor.	12: 413 12: 414
Grab your knees. Glorify the Lord. Then, stand up straight. Next, praise the Lord. Then, proclaim: Allah is the Great.	12: 415 12: 416
Next, fall flat on your hands, then your knees, then your face. Sit up saying, "Allahu Akbar," on your base.	12:417 12:418
Sit straight. Then, go for it again with grace Saying, "Allahu Akbar." On the floor's your face.	12:419 12:420
Exalt the Lord. Then, push up with your hands for more Saying, "Allahu Akbar." Stand up like before.	12: 421 12: 422
You've just completed one unit. Now, go for more. Prayers are normally two units, three, or four.	12:423 12:424

Open with the first chapter again. Read each line, Then some Qur'an. But, a little shorter is fine.	12: 425 12: 426
Next, bow down. Stand up. Then, go to the floor prostrate. Sit up. Go for the floor again. Then, you sit straight	12:427 12:428
Propping your right foot up with your toes on the ground. Place your left foot under your right leg. Don't turn around.	12:429 12:430
The side of your left thigh and shank should stick to the floor. Place your left hand flat on your lower thigh. But, there's more.	12:431 12:432
Fold your right smaller three fingers and make their tips Touch the flesh of your palm by your thumb. Several grips	12:433 12:434
Are allowed. But in this one, the thumb and finger Are pointing straight ahead and are both together.	12:435 12:436
Place your right hand like this on your lower right thigh. But, the side of the forefinger should face the sky.	12:437 12:438
Move this forefinger clockwise in a tight circle; Trying to keep it straight (knuckles are vertical),	12:439 12:440
Reciting the greetings and testifications, And blessings for the Prophet, and supplications.	12:441 12:442
Then, put down your right hand flat just like your left one. Say, "Assalamu `Alaykum" once and you're done.	12:443 12:444
Except sometimes you double the units to four. And sometimes you go for three, just only one more.	12:445 12:446
But, you only recite Qur'an in the first pair Of units. But, the Fatihah is always there.	12:447 12:448
And you only sit in the second and fourth one. But, sit in the third for the one after the sun.	12:449 12:450
Subh has two units. Dhuhr, `Asr, and `Isha' have four. Maghrib has three and is the one we meant before.	12:451 12:452
Song 13: Covering Up and Bleeding	
Girls, listen up, `cause you gotta cover your hair When you go out in public or pray, so take care.	13:453 13:454
Your two hands and your face can only remain bare. But if a little shows, you can repeat your prayer	13:455 13:456
Long as time remains; else, ask Allah to amend. But, you only have to pray when your bleedings end.	13:457 13:458

"You don't have to make up the missed prayers," they say, "But get clean so you can pray the rest of the day."	13:459 13:460
Boys, when you go in public, make sure no one sees From below your navel to just above your knees.	13:461 13:462
Also when you pray, none of this should be displayed. If you cover more, you've been safer and obeyed.	13:463 13:464
Song 14: Wajibs of Prayer	
The necessary conditions for prayer are four: Facing the Ka`bah and making sure you're pure,	14:465 14:466
Covering the body as we mentioned before, Washing impurities from body, clothes, and floor.	14:467 14:468
The first, third, and fourth don't affect validity If missed from forgetting or incapability.	14:469 14:470
If you prayed in the wrong direction by mistake, Your prayer is still true. But, it's mandub to retake.	14:471 14:472
So, repeat as long as the second time remains - Like if you forgot to wash off impure remains -	14:473 14:474
And like if you forgot to face the direction - And if you forgot to cover as we did mention.	14:475 14:476
But if you weren't able to cover that way Or you weren't able to face the proper way,	14:477 14:478
Your prayer is true and it's not mandub to repeat. There are more rules to this, but with this we'll complete.	14:479 14:480
The wajib actions of your prayer are sixteen. Stand. Say the first takbir intending what you mean	14:481 14:482
To pray at this time. Stand for the recitation Of the Fatihah. Then, bow in adoration.	14:483 14:484
Get up from bowing. Go prostrate in submission. Get up and sit before the second prostration.	14:485 14:486
Sit while making your salam in termination. Keep to the order that in this song we mention.	14:487 14:488
Make sure that you stand and sit straight when you have to. You must stop in each posture a second or two.	14:489 14:490
Followers should start only after the imam. And they should finish only after his salam.	14:491 14:492

They must intend to pray behind the one in lead. In some cases, the imam must intend to lead:	14:493 14:494
When joining two prayers, and also when in fear, On Fridays, and in coming to lead from the rear.	14:495 14:496
Each person praying must do all wajib action. But, followers' Fatihah is an exception.	14:497 14:498
For wajib prayers, it's wajib to stand on your feet. For mandub prayers, you can make your legs your seat.	14:499 14:500
If you can't stand, since you're sick or incapable, You can pray cross-legged or however you're able.	14:501 14:502
If you can't bow or do prostration on the floor. Stand and motion for bowing, but prostration more.	14:503 14:504
If you don't know the Fatihah in Arabic, Pray behind someone. Keep quiet. Or learn real quick.	14:505 14:506
If you are really dumb and you can't speak or talk, Just do whatever you can. But, prayer you can't balk.	14:507 14:508
If your nose bleeds and you think it will keep going 'Till time is over, you can pray while it's flowing.	14:509 14:510
Song 15: Sunnahs of Prayer	
Sunnahs are the things that are really good to do. But if you miss less than three, your prayer is still true.	15:511 15:512
And if you miss three or more, you can still correct With two prostrations of forgetfulness in effect.	15:513 15:514
If you miss one or two, it's mandub to correct. But even if you don't, your prayer is still correct.	15:515 15:516
Recite some Qur'an after Fatihah's gone forth While standing in the first two, not the third or fourth.	15:517 15:518
Recite softly to yourself in the daytime ones And softly in the third and fourth when nighttime runs.	15:519 15:520
Recite out loud at dawn and at night in the first two. Say the takbir when a change of postures you do.	15:521 15:522
Except when you get up from bowing, you should say, "Sami` a I-lahu li man hamidah", this way	15:523 15:524
Not for the followers, but for the other two. Greet and testify sitting, twice if you have to.	15:525 15:526

You must miss at least two takbirs or tahmids	15:527
Before you prostrate. Thus, Ibn Juzayy's book reads.	15:528
But, the Qur'an after Fatihah counts as three:	15:529
Saying it, it's volume, and for it standingthree.	15:530
Volume in multiple units all counts as one. If you change your volume two or more times, it's still one.	15:531 15:532
Only for missing the above do you prostrate. The next are also called sunnahs, but don't prostrate.	15:533 15:534
Even if you miss them all, your prayer is still true.	15:535
So people don't pass, put something in front of you.	15:536
Make the Call to Commence. Listen; Don't make a sound When imam recites. Prostrate with hands on the ground,	15:537 15:538
Also your toes and two knees. Testify and greet With the words `Umar taught while staying on your seat.	15:539 15:540
Bless the Prophet and say out loud the first salam.	15:541
Add a second one to respond to the imam.	15:542
Add a third one if on your left someone did pray.	15:543
More than a second or two in each posture stay.	15:544
Praying in groups is sunnah for two or more men.	15:545
Females can also pray behind men not women.	15:546
It's a strong sunnah to call people to prayer	15:547
By making adhan if it's a wajib prayer	15:548
Whose time exists and the group wants more people there.	15:549
And it's sunnah to shorten a four-unit prayer	15:550
When more than forty-eight miles travelling away,	15:551
About eighty kilometers if you don't stay	15:552
More than four days from the time you leave your own town Until the time to its border you come back down.	15:553 15:554
You can join the two day prayers, the two at night While journeying on land, hurrying since time's tight.	15:555 15:556
Pray the day ones gathered in the first's or second's time. Pray the night ones gathered like above in this rhyme.	15:557 15:558
The time you join depends on when you plan to stop. And with this, the rulings of joining we will stop.	15:559 15:560

#### Song 16: Fadilahs of Prayer

The following mandubs are somewhat good to do. But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.	16:561 16:562
Raise your hands to your shoulders with the first takbir. Then, lower them slowly down to your sides with fear.	16:563 16:564
Wear a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight ahead When you stand or sit, but bow without lifting your head.	16:565 16:566
Say, "Amin," to yourself after the Fatihah's done If you're not in lead reciting for everyone.	16:567 16:568
Recite behind the imam softly to yourself In prayers where he recites softly to himself.	16:569 16:570
In the second standing in Subh, to Allah pray Before you bow with the words we've been taught to say.	16:571 16:572
Bow with your back and legs straight. Grab your two knee joints. Men, put your elbows out. Each one to the side points.	16:573 16:574
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-`Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now.	16:575 16:576
Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate.	16:577 16:578
Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up.	16:579 16:580
Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate. And make them the last to leave when you stand up straight.	16:581 16:582
Prostrate with your two hands in line with your two ears. Men, keep your belly from thighs. Be humble with tears.	16:583 16:584
While prostrating say, "Subhana Rabbiya I-A`la," Three times. Make the fingers on ground face the qiblah.	16:585 16:586
Grip your hand testifying like we said before In that sitting posture. Ask for what you long for.	16:587 16:588
Make the first sitting shorter than the second one. Turn your head to the right with the "kum" and you're done.	16:589 16:590
There are a lot of more mandub things scholars say. But, what we've mentioned here will put you on your way.	16:591 16:592

#### Song 17: Disliked Acts in Prayer

It's disliked in wajib prayers to say "Bismillah".	17:593
And it's disliked to utter "A` udhu bi I-lah",	17:594
To prostrate on something that is not from the earth,	17:595
To prostrate with something thin on the forehead's girth,	17:596
To prostrate with long sleeves covering palms of hand,	17:597
To carry something in one's mouth or in one's hand,	17:598
To recite Qur'an while bowing or prostrating,	17:599
To think about the world or wealth calculating,	17:600
To play around with hands, or head to side turning,	17:601
To ask Allah for things while reciting or bowing,	17:602
To crack knuckles, or to have fingers interlaced,	17:603
To close one's eyes, or to put one's hands on the waist,	17:604
To start prayer while needing to do nature's call.	17:605
But, these things don't make prayer's validity fall.	17:606
It's not disliked to pray with socks or wear a heel, To shift weight from heel to heel when tired you feel,	17:607 17:608
Or to fold right hand over left on abdomen In the mandub prayers, for both men and women.	17:609 17:610
Song 18: Prostrations of Forgetfulness	
Know if you missed a stressed sunnah you can prostrate. That's two times before the salam to compensate.	18:611 18:612
If you added some actions or words by mistake,	18:613
Two prostrations after the salam you can take.	18:614
If you both add and miss, you should prostrate before.	18:615
Say, "Allahu Akbar," before you hit the floor.	18:616
Say, "Allahu Akbar." Sit straight and then again	18:617
Say, "Allahu Akbar." Hit the floor. Sit up then	18:618
Saying, "Allahu Akbar." Testify and greet.	18:619
Finish with the salam while staying on your seat.	18:620
Behind an imam, don't prostrate for such mistakes 'Cause such mistakes off your shoulders the imam takes.	18:621 18:622
If you forget to prostrate before, do it after.	18:623

That's after the salam, not a long time after.	18:624
If you miss prostrations that had to be after,	18:625
Do them when remembered, even ten months after.	18:626
If you leave out a wajib part, but by mistake,	18:627
Go back and do it if a bow you did not take.	18:628
If you bowed, cancel that unit and then build up.	18:629
So, continue with your prayer when you get up.	18:630
If you make salam too soon, repeat the takbir	18:631
Standing. Then, finish the prayer if it was near.	18:632
In such cases, you prostrate after your salam,	18:633
Even if you are praying behind an imam.	18:634
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not	18:635
Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot,	18:636
Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards.	18:637
But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words,	18:638
You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.	18:639 18:640
If you came back, you prostrate after the full round,	18:641
Only if your hands did actually leave the ground.	18:642
Song 19: Acts That Break Prayer	
and Acts That Don't	
After the first takbir, they're some acts you can't do Until the salam, else you're prayer will not be true.	19:643 19:644
The following acts break prayer if on purpose done:	19:645
To skip a wajib, to add a non-verbal one,	19:646
To eat, drink, vomit, talk Arabic or English,	19:647
Grunt, say salam when you think you did not finish.	19:648
Prayer breaks if the next are done even by mistake:	19:649
Moving around a lot (stay still for Allah's sake!),	19:650
Getting an impurity stain, losing pureness,	19:651
Laughing out loud, disclosure of coarse nakedness,	19:652
Turning completely away from prayer's direction,	19:653
Being occupied away from wajib action,	19:654
Remembering five or fewer prayers you missed,	19:655
Omitting the prostrations for three sunnahs missed	19:656

(That's only if remembered after a long break), Doubling the units in prayer by mistake.	19:657 19:658
The following acts don't break prayer if they're done. Also, there's no need to prostrate for any one:	19:659 19:660
Listening to someone that wants to tell you something, Motioning to someone (that's if a need did bring),	19:661 19:662
Moaning out of pain, crying out of divine fear, Walking two or three meters to the front or rear,	19:663 19:664
Picking up a loose garment that fell on the floor, Covering one's mouth when yawning, scratching a sore,	19:665 19:666
Reciting Qur'an in the third or fourth unit Or from different locations in the same unit,	19:667 19:668
Reciting one verse or two out loud or quiet When in the other way you were asked to try it,	19:669 19:670
Reciting under one's breath when asked to be loud, Being barely heard when quietness was allowed,	19:671 19:672
Clearing one's throat, burping, or spitting out a bug, Killing a scorpion, snake, or a vicious bug.	19:673 19:674
There are more cases, but we've mentioned just enough To set guidelines for you to handle other stuff.	19:675 19:676
Song 20: Types of Prayers	
Those responsible must pray five prayers a day. Men have to pray in congregation on Friday.	20:677 20:678
A few in a group must wash up, wrap up the dead. A few in a group must pray on, bury the dead.	20: 679 20: 680
Besides the wajibs, the strong sunnahs should be read. Witr's done after `Isha' with one unit read.	20:681 20:682
Start and recite like normal. Bow. Then, stand up straight. Then just like normal ones, go to the floor prostrate.	20: 683 20: 684
But after the prostrations, sit and remain calm. Testify. Bless the Prophet. Then, make your salam.	20:685 20:686
Pray the two `Id prayers in a group before noon. Pray them like Subh, but differences we'll tell you soon:	20:687 20:688
Don't call the adhan nor make the Call to Commence. Say six takbirs without gap after you commence.	20:689 20:690

Don't raise your hands for these six takbirs. Then, follow With the Fatihah and Qur'an and then do follow	20:691 20:692
Like normal 'till you stand up for the second time Saying takbir. Then, say five more takbirs this time.	20: 693 20: 694
Finish the prayer like normal. Then, sit quiet. Hear the imam give a talk and remain quiet.	20: 695 20: 696
The imam will sit and then stand to talk again. He will say takbirs over and over again.	20: 697 20: 698
For Sacrificial `Ids, watch the imam sacrifice. Then, it's sunnah for you a sheep to sacrifice,	20: 699 20: 700
One that's over a year old without major faults. Or sacrifice a cow or a camel that vaults.	20: 701 20: 702
It's mandub for everyone the takbir to say After each prayer from Dhuhr 'till Subh the fourth day.	20: 703 20: 704
"Allahu Akbar" is said three times and no more. This is the better way, but of ways there are more.	20: 705 20: 706
Pray a sunnah before noon when the sun's eclipsed. Pray two units of prayer, but there's a slight twist:	20: 707 20: 708
For each unit, bow twice and stand and recite twice Lengthened. But for each unit, only prostrate twice.	20: 709 20: 710
When water is not plenty, it's sunnah to pray Two units in a group. Then, for water all pray.	20: 711 20: 712
Sincerely ask for forgiveness and it will come. This is what the Qur'an says and thus it has come.	20: 713 20: 714
These were the sunnahs. Fajr is a raghibah prayed At dawn before Subh. But if missed, 'till noon it's prayed.	20: 715 20: 716
Fajr is said softly and with Fatihah only; No Qur'an is said. It has two units only.	20: 717 20: 718
Next are the fadilahs. Pray to greet the masjid. Pray Tarawih in your home or in the masjid.	20: 719 20: 720
It is ten units of two after `Isha's done In Ramadan. And read the Qur'an 'till it's done.	20: 721 20: 722
Get up on your two feet when people are asleep.  Pray units of two. Then, you can go back to sleep.	20: 723 20: 724
Pray the Midmorning Prayer. After Wudu' pray.  After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.	20: 725 20: 726
For the above four ones, you can pray two or more.	20: 727

Garaing Heiper	
Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.	20:728
When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.	20: 729 20: 730
Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.	20:731 20:732
If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.	20: 733 20: 734
If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need, Just two units of prayer. Then, ask for your need.	20: 735 20: 736
If you're unsure, ask Allah to give you the best. Pray two units of prayer. Then, ask for the best.	20: 737 20: 738
There are more nafilahs, but this is a good start. Next, we'll tell you when mandub prayers not to start.	20: 739 20: 740
Don't pray mandub prayers during sundown, sun up. Also, don't pray them when wajibs you must make up.	20: 741 20: 742
Don't pray them on Friday when the imam comes out. And don't pray them during his talk throughout.	20: 743 20: 744
Don't pray them when for wajibs you barely have time. And during group prayer it is also a crime.	20: 745 20: 746
After `Asr, they are disliked but are not crimes, And after dawn. But, they're o.k. in other times.	20: 747 20: 748
It's not disliked to pray Fajr or Witr after dawn Since Shaf` and Witr's second time is after dawn.	20: 749 20: 750
Song 21: Group Prayer	
Song 21. Group Trayer	
The one who leads the prayer has to be a man. On a woman or a child, there is a ban.	21:751 21:752
The imam must be Muslim, be sane, and informed Of prayers rulings and how it must be performed.	21:753 21:754
He must perform it with all the wajibs done and read. He must not alter the meaning of what is said.	21:755 21:756
He must repent from his disobedience done. He must lead alone and not follow anyone.	21: 757 21: 758
For the Friday Prayer, he can't be travelling. Next, those that are disliked you we will be telling.	21:759 21:760
A rural imam for city people is disliked,	21:761

And the one who by pious people is disliked,	21:762
One with a constant problem in ablution, Or from a wound continues to have excretion,	21:763 21:764
One who can't move his hand or doesn't have a hand, One leading in a mosque without a cloak at hand,	21:765 21:766
A regular imam who had a castration, Born out of wedlock, or had no circumcision,	21:767 21:768
Unknown by people, or has a bad reputation. Ethnic background is not a qualification.	21:769 21:770
And it's o.k. if the imam is impotent. A lisp or speaking problem is not important.	21:771 21:772
Also, neither is blindness nor light leprosy. Next, how to arrange a group prayer you will see.	21:773 21:774
For two males, imam on left, follower on right.  If at left he stood, imam moves him to the right.	21:775 21:776
For more males, imam up front, followers behind. Prayer is still correct if other than this you find.	21:777 21:778
Women pray in rows behind or off to the side. It's disliked for them and men to pray side to side.	21:779 21:780
And it's disliked for a row of women or men To be in between a row of men or women.	21:781 21:782
It's disliked for a row to be cut by pillars, Being in front of the imam for followers,	21:783 21:784
Having a second group after the imam's done For the same prayer if he's a regular one.	21: 785 21: 786
Followers follow everything the imam does. Except when he adds an action, give him a buzz.	21:787 21:788
If you come late to group prayer, enter with takbir. If they're bowing, prostrating, add another takbir.	21:789 21:790
Go into the posture that the imam is in. Then, everything the imam does you follow in.	21: 791 21: 792
When he makes his salam, stand ready to make up The recitations, but on the units build up.	21:793 21:794
Stand up with takbir if of units you caught two. Or didn't catch any, not more or less than two.	21: 795 21: 796
If you enter and bow before the imam's up From bowing, you caught the unit; else, make it up.	21: 797 21: 798

If you caught one unit, prostrate with the imam Prostrations of forgetfulness before salam.	21:799 21:800
But, make up the ones that he does after salam After you're done. So, stand up with his first salam.	21:801 21:802
You should still prostrate, even if you weren't there For his mistake if you caught one unit of prayer.	21:803 21:804
Make up the missed parts alone if you did come late. If the imam's prayer something did invalidate,	21:805 21:806
All the followers' prayers are ruined too. Common exceptions to this above rule are two:	21:807 21:808
(Number one) he remembers that he wasn't pure, (Number two) he's overcome and becomes impure.	21:809 21:810
For these, he quickly instructs any follower To come forth and continue as the next leader.	21:811 21:812
If he leaves without appointing a new leader, They may appoint one or finish alone, either.	21:813 21:814
Song 22: The Friday Prayer	
The Friday Prayer is wajib for able men That are not travelling nor are disease stricken,	22:815 22:816
Free people within four miles of where its held, A masjid in a city, when adhan is yelled.	22:817 22:818
Other people will get credit if they too pray. People who pray it are excused from Dhuhr that day.	22:819 22:820
After high noon 'till sunset's the time for it. It's mandub a little after noon to start it.	22:821 22:822
When the adhan for the speech is called, business stops 'Till the imam with salam off the prayer tops.	22:823 22:824
'Till the imam with salam off the prayer tops.  At least twelve men have to be there to hear the speech.	22:824 22:825
'Till the imam with salam off the prayer tops.  At least twelve men have to be there to hear the speech. Keep quiet even if ears the speech doesn't reach.  Two speeches before the prayer have to be said.	22:824 22:825 22:826 22:827

Telling people to do what Allah's commanded And to stay away from bad as He's demanded.	22:833 22:834
Before the speech, it's sunnah for him to sit. And in between the speeches, the same ruling's fit.	22:835 22:836
To greet people, the imam doesn't say salam. It's mandub to bless the Prophet and send salam,	22:837 22:838
And to praise Allah at the start of the speeches, And in them to recite the Book Allah teaches.	22:839 22:840
Then, it's a sunnah to give the Call to Commence. Then, prayer starts. To Subh it has a resemblance.	22:841 22:842
There are no fadilahs prayed before or after. It's sunnah to bathe and go to pray right after.	22:843 22:844
It's mandub to go when the sun is high above And to wear good clothes and pleasing scents that you love.	22:845 22:846
It's disliked to take the whole day off just to pray. You can work before prayer and after the whole day.	22:847 22:848
It is not lawful to travel away at noon. But after praying with the group, you can leave soon.	22:849 22:850
Song 23: Prayers of Fear	
Song 23: Prayers of Fear  Prayers of Fear are prayed when enemies are near. Half start behind the imam while half guard at rear.	23:851 23:852
Prayers of Fear are prayed when enemies are near.	
Prayers of Fear are prayed when enemies are near. Half start behind the imam while half guard at rear.  After half the prayer's done, the imam stands up.	23:852 23:853
Prayers of Fear are prayed when enemies are near. Half start behind the imam while half guard at rear.  After half the prayer's done, the imam stands up. Then, the first group finishes alone and gets up.  Then, the second group comes and enters it standing.	23:852 23:853 23:854 23:855
Prayers of Fear are prayed when enemies are near. Half start behind the imam while half guard at rear.  After half the prayer's done, the imam stands up. Then, the first group finishes alone and gets up.  Then, the second group comes and enters it standing. All of this time the imam's waiting and standing.  Then, the imam finishes what was left before.	23:852 23:853 23:854 23:855 23:856 23:857
Prayers of Fear are prayed when enemies are near. Half start behind the imam while half guard at rear.  After half the prayer's done, the imam stands up. Then, the first group finishes alone and gets up.  Then, the second group comes and enters it standing. All of this time the imam's waiting and standing.  Then, the imam finishes what was left before. Then, this second group makes up what the first group bore.  If the enemy's here and you can't pray in groups,	23:852 23:853 23:854 23:855 23:856 23:857 23:858 23:859
Prayers of Fear are prayed when enemies are near. Half start behind the imam while half guard at rear.  After half the prayer's done, the imam stands up. Then, the first group finishes alone and gets up.  Then, the second group comes and enters it standing. All of this time the imam's waiting and standing.  Then, the imam finishes what was left before. Then, this second group makes up what the first group bore.  If the enemy's here and you can't pray in groups,	23:852 23:853 23:854 23:855 23:856 23:857 23:858 23:859
Prayers of Fear are prayed when enemies are near. Half start behind the imam while half guard at rear.  After half the prayer's done, the imam stands up. Then, the first group finishes alone and gets up.  Then, the second group comes and enters it standing. All of this time the imam's waiting and standing.  Then, the imam finishes what was left before. Then, this second group makes up what the first group bore.  If the enemy's here and you can't pray in groups, Everyone prays alone, even while facing troops.	23:852 23:853 23:854 23:855 23:856 23:857 23:858 23:859

Inform people. Then, take them for a bath real fast.	24:864
Strip them of their clothes, but over them put a sheet. Then, pour water on them and rub from head to feet.	24:865 24:866
But, you can use a glove for cleanliness' sake The bath you give the dead is like the one you take.	24:867 24:868
It's mandub to put the body on its left side When washing it, then the right so water may glide.	24:869 24:870
It's good to press their belly to clear their entrails. But, it is disliked to cut their hair or their nails.	24:871 24:872
Wash them three times: once with soap, once with clear water, And once from a bucket full of perfumed water.	24:873 24:874
Men should wash dead men and women should wash women. But, men can wash their spouses and so can women.	24:875 24:876
Don't repeat the bath for an ooze of the bowel. Then, dry them off with a clean cloth or a towel.	24:877 24:878
Place one or more simple shrouding sheets on the ground. It must be enough to completely wrap around.	24:879 24:880
Place the body on the sheet so it can be covered. The body from its toes to head must be covered.	24:881 24:882
Wrap the left edge then right. Make everything covered. Secure the sheet so it doesn't get uncovered.	24:883 24:884
Next, carry it to where it'll be prayed upon. We only pray on those who on our <i>din</i> died on.	24:885 24:886
We don't pray on stillborn children that did not scream, Nor martyrs of war, nor whose body is not seen.	24:887 24:888
Lay the body in the front. Let the imam stand Behind somewhere near its center. Then, people stand	24:889 24:890
Behind the imam in rows just like in prayer.  Make an intent. Raise your hands. Begin the prayer.	24:891 24:892
Utter the takbir four times facing the qiblah. After each one whisper, "Allahumma gh-firlah."	24:893 24:894
Allah, please forgive him. But, you can also say Longer Arabic supplications in this way.	24:895 24:896
Make one salam to end. Turn your head to the right. That's all, but only raise hands once to shoulder height.	24:897 24:898
Here, there is no bowing nor any prostration.  Next, the graveyard will be the body's location.	24: 899 24: 900
28	

Dig the earth deep enough so animals don't smell The corpse; else, their friends to join the feast they might tell.	24: 901 24: 902
If the earth is hard, an L-shaped grave is better. A vertical 'L' facing qiblah is better.	24: 903 24: 904
If the earth is soft, you can make a simple trench. Again, dig deep enough so that there isn't a stench.	24:905 24:906
Then, lower the body. Put it on its right side. It's mandub with bricks or slates the body to hide.	24: 907 24: 908
It's better not to use a box. Keep it simple. Then, shovel dirt into the grave 'till it's level.	24:909 24:910
It's not lawful to slap cheeks, rip pockets, or wail. It's o.k. to cry. So, in consoling don't fail.	24:911 24:912
Song 25: Zakat	
Zakat is the alms you must give to the needy From your surplus wealth so you don't get too greedy.	25: 913 25: 914
Zakat is given on crops, livestock, and your cash. For crops it's given upon harvest. So, don't stash!	25: 915 25: 916
For livestock and money, it's given once a year. For crops, you must give one-twentieth of the ear	25: 917 25: 918
If you used irrigation; else, you give one-tenth. For money, you have to give two-point-five percent	25: 919 25: 920
Of your liquid assets, but only if you hold For one year the price of eighty-five grams of gold,	25: 921 25: 922
About three ounces. Six-hundred-nine dry liters Is the minimum harvest. That's nothing for seeders.	25: 923 25: 924
That's seventeen bushels after removing straw And after produce dries and is no longer raw.	25:925 25:926
Gold and silver you own is a liquid asset Like coins, blocks, rods, thread, or an oddly-shaped nugget.	25: 927 25: 928
You must also give Zakat on money you did loan After you get it back, but for one year alone.	25: 929 25: 930
That's if the return date is over a year set; Else, you factor it in as a liquid asset.	25: 931 25: 932
You can deduct from assets if you took a loan. Business people give Zakat on goods for sale shown.	25:933 25:934

They estimate current prices at which they're sold. The ruling's different if onto the goods they hold,	25:935 25:936
Unwilling to sell them 'till the market's up high So that their profits can really reach to the sky.	25:937 25:938
For them, they pay Zakat after selling the good, If they had it for a year, for the price that stood.	25:939 25:940
In either case, they must give two-point-five percent. But, there's no Zakat on goods that are to be lent.	25:941 25:942
If they mine gold or silver, they'll have to give Zakat. It's only two-point-five percent. That's not a lot!	25:943 25:944
For every five camels, give a one-year-old sheep. For twenty-five, give a she-camel that's learned to leap.	25:945 25:946
That's a one-year-old; thirty-six, a two year old; Forty-six, a three-year-old, one that's gotten bold.	25:947 25:948
A four-year-old is just enough for sixty-one. Seventy-six, give two two-year-olds, not just one.	25:949 25:950
For ninety-one, give two that are three years of age. One-twenty-one to nine, "Pick," says Malik, the sage,	25:951 25:952
"Between three two-year-olds or two just under four."One passed two for every forty if you have more.	25:953 25:954
And one passed three for each fifty. So, mix and match. Give a bull for thirty cattle in a batch.	25:955 25:956
That's a two-year-old. Each forty,a three-year cow. And just mix and match if more cattle you allow.	25:957 25:958
Give a one-year sheep for forty sheep to eighty more. One-twenty-one to two-hundred, give half of four.	25:959 25:960
Then, give three sheep if you haven't reached four hundred. There's one for each hundred if even more are bred.	25:961 25:962
There's no partial Zakat on the extra livestock That fall between the limits of which we do talk.	25:963 25:964
You can also give the price for crops and livestock. But, it's disliked not to give the actual stock.	25:965 25:966
The fiscal year for profit is that of capital Like for the new offspring of a camel, sheep, or bull,	25:967 25:968
Also livestock you buy, receive, or inherit, Only if it was already passed the limit.	25:969 25:970

There's no Zakat on what a business needs to run:	25:971
Supplies, vehicles, machines like mills that are spun.	25:972
There's no Zakat on a personal possession,	25:973
Private homes, or vehicles of transportation,	25:974
Nor women's own jewelry, even if it's gold,	25:975
Nor ranchers' horses, donkeys, birds that aren't bold.	25:976
There's no Zakat on many things farmers grow. Zakat is only for the crops we mention below:	25:977 25:978
Wheat, barley, millet, rice, corn, peas, lentils, and bean, Sesame, safflower, red radish seeds (not green),	25:979 25:980
Olive oil, dates, grapes. But that's all and nothing more. There's no Zakat on other fruits, spices, herbs, or	25:981 25:982
Honey, other vegetables, all nuts, linen trees,	25:983
Cotton plants The list goes on, but we'll stop with these.	25:984
Treat wheat and barley alike all in one big group. Peas, lentils, and beans should be put in the same scoop.	25:985 25:986
Different liquid asset types are treated the same.	25:987
So, group them together regardless of their name.	25:988
Group together camels with two or only one hump.  Treat goats as sheep. Put buffaloes and cows in a lump.	25:989 25:990
Zakat can only be given to those in need,	25:991
Those that are poor or don't have anything to feed.	25:992
Those in debt, those that are away from home stranded,	25:993
Those fighting for Allah's cause since it's demanded,	25:994
Those who collect, distribute, or manage Zakat,	25:995
Those new Muslims and non-Muslims whose hearts are sought.	25:996
All must be Muslim except the last one mentioned. To you wife, child, Zakat may not be rationed.	25:997 25:998
You cannot give it to your father or mother.  Nor can you give it to your sister or brother.	25: 999 25: 1000
But, you can give it to another relative.	25:1001
To the Prophet's family, it's unlawful to give.	25:1002
Zakat can't be used to build masjids, schools, or walls, Public works, roads, dams, artificial waterfalls.	25: 1003 25: 1004
We have mentioned quite a bit of stuff in this song.	25:1005
So, we will stop here so it doesn't get too long.	25:1006

#### Song 26: Zakat al-Fitr

Zakatu I-Fitr is wajib after Ramadan On free Muslim men who are able after dawn.	26:1007 26:1008
They give for themselves, wife, poor parents, daughter, son. They give two dry liters, about half a gallon	26: 1009 26: 1010
For each person from a staple food. In general, They can give wheat, barley, millet, rice, corn kernel,	26: 1011 26: 1012
Olives, dates or they can give that much cottage cheese. It's better if the food given is one of these.	26: 1013 26: 1014
Yes, they can give the price of this amount of food. But, it's disliked not to give the actual food.	26: 1015 26: 1016
Zakatu I-Fitr may be given to Muslims in need: Those that are poor or don't have anything to feed.	26: 1017 26: 1018
Zakatu I-Fitr may be given two days before Up until after `Id when the sun hits the floor.	26: 1019 26: 1020
If you missed the time for it, you still have to give. So, give food to poor people as long as you live.	26: 1021 26: 1022
Song 27: The Lunar Months and Fasting	
Song 27: The Lunar Months and Fasting  The lunar months are twelve under divine decree: Muharram, Safar, Rabi`u I-Awwal (that's three),	27:1023 27:1024
The lunar months are twelve under divine decree:	
The lunar months are twelve under divine decree: Muharram, Safar, Rabi`u I-Awwal (that's three), Rabi`u th-Thani, Jumada I-'Ula (that's five),	27:1024 27:1025
The lunar months are twelve under divine decree: Muharram, Safar, Rabi`u I-Awwal (that's three),  Rabi`u th-Thani, Jumada I-'Ula (that's five), Jumada I-'Akhirah, Rajab (five more survive),  Sha`ban, Ramadan, Shawwal (just a couple more),	27:1024 27:1025 27:1026 27:1027
The lunar months are twelve under divine decree: Muharram, Safar, Rabi`u I-Awwal (that's three),  Rabi`u th-Thani, Jumada I-'Ula (that's five), Jumada I-'Akhirah, Rajab (five more survive),  Sha`ban, Ramadan, Shawwal (just a couple more), Dhu I-Qi`dah, Dhu I-Hijjah (and now we're now done for sure).  Lunar months can have thirty days or twenty-nine.	27:1024 27:1025 27:1026 27:1027 27:1028 27:1029
The lunar months are twelve under divine decree: Muharram, Safar, Rabi`u I-Awwal (that's three),  Rabi`u th-Thani, Jumada I-'Ula (that's five), Jumada I-'Akhirah, Rajab (five more survive),  Sha`ban, Ramadan, Shawwal (just a couple more), Dhu I-Qi`dah, Dhu I-Hijjah (and now we're now done for sure).  Lunar months can have thirty days or twenty-nine. Days start when the sun dips below the horizon line.  A new lunar month starts with the crescent's sighting	27:1024 27:1025 27:1026 27:1027 27:1028 27:1029 27:1030 27:1031

27:1037

27:1038

If you don't see it, you should trust two upright men

Who saw it with their eyes in their local region.

So, follow the sighting of your global region. But, don't follow sightings from a distant nation.	27:1039 27:1040
Ramadan's fasting is wajib on healthy men	27:1041
Who are Muslim, sane, not travelling; and women	27:1042
Who are not bleeding throughout the entire day. "Else, she'll have to make up the fast," the scholars say.	27: 1043 27: 1044
Fasting is simple. All you must do is intend	27:1045
At night not to eat, drink, or food up your throat send.	27:1046
And not to have intercourse or to masturbate From dawn up until sunset has advanced the date.	27: 1047 27: 1048
If you do one of the above, your fast has broke.	27: 1049
So, you make it up even if you had a stroke.	27: 1050
You must also intend the type of fast to keep.	27: 1051
You may make it for successive fasts in a heap.	27: 1052
Being sane at dawn is a necessary condition. Those that aren't will have to perform repetition.	27: 1053 27: 1054
It's disliked to touch, fondle, have sensual thought,	27: 1055
Or kiss if fluid is not likely to be wrought.	27: 1056
If you fear pre-semen, then this is unlawful. It is disliked to taste things like salt or babble.	27: 1057 27: 1058
Involuntary vomiting doesn't break fasts,	27: 1059
Nor swallowing bugs or dust like from plaster casts,	27: 1060
Using a dry toothstick, nor having a wet dream,	27: 1061
Nor waking up with semen in your sleepwear's seam.	27: 1062
It is mandub to eat a meal just before dawn	27: 1063
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.	27: 1064
In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink,	27: 1065
Or if you abandon your intent while you think	27: 1066
It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway),	27: 1067
Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,	27: 1068
You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.	27: 1069 27: 1070
Exceptions to this above rule are like seven:	27:1071
Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant women,	27:1072
Those who were forced, those in extreme hunger or thirst, Those travelling even if they started fasting first -	27: 1073 27: 1074

Caramy Troper	
Except, it's wajib for them to make this fast last.  Everyone but the elderly makes up their fast.	27:1075 27:1076
Those who forgot also only make up their fast If it was a wajib fast since mandub one's last.	27:1077 27:1078
If you missed fasts in Ramadan, make them up before The next one comes; else, you feed for each day one poor.	27: 1079 27: 1080
And you must still make them up after Ramadan. So, make up all your missed fasts before life is gone.	27:1081 27:1082
Song 28: Mandub Fasting	
Song 20. Mandub rasting	
If you keep mandub fasts, they'll really make you soar: The ninth of Dhu I-Hijjah and the eight days before,	28: 1083 28: 1084
The tenth and ninth of the first month of the year. The rest of Muharram, Rajab after mid-year,	28: 1085 28: 1086
The middle of Sha`ban, and the rest of Sha`ban, Each Monday and Thursday outside of Ramadan,	28: 1087 28: 1088
The order we listed is of their mandub strength. Other mandubs are listed in books of longer length.	28:1089 28:1090
It is not lawful on purpose to break the fast Without a valid excuse. So, try to make it last.	28:1091 28:1092
If you break it without an excuse, make it up. Wives fasting without permission should just give it up.	28:1093 28:1094
That's outside of Ramadan for mandub fasting.  Next, we will tell you when never to start fasting.	28:1095 28:1096
Don't fast on the two `Id days or the eleventh Of Dhu I-Hijjah, nor on the twelfth, nor thirteenth.	28:1097 28:1098
It's disliked to continue to fast without break. So, take a break once in a while for your health's sake.	28:1099 28:1100
Song 29: I`tikaf	
I`tikaf's a nafilah for a male or female Performed in a masjid. They stay there like in a jail.	29: 1101 29: 1102
While fasting and worshipping Allah with intent For a minimum of a day and night spent.	29:1103 29:1104
They must enter before sunset to spend the whole night	29:1105

Co Dook	
And they leave after the sun has gone out of sight.	29:1106
What breaks fasting ruins the i`tikaf in full. Except at night, it's o.k. to eat and drink the lawful.	29:1107 29:1108
Also if they ate or drank by mistake or were forced, This invalidation ruling isn't enforced.	29:1109 29:1110
But, caressing or kissing ruins this mandub deed. And so does leaving the masjid without a need,	29:1111 29:1112
Such as buying food, getting pure, and nature's call. Women who start bleeding should quit and leave the hall.	29:1113 29:1114
It's mandub to stay between a month and ten days, To do it in Ramadan or its last ten days.	29:1115 29:1116
Song 30: Performing Hajj	
Hajj is the journey to Makkah and pilgrimage. People go there from their city, town, or village	30:1117 30:1118
By walking, riding on land, water, or the air. Before passing their appointed station, men wear	30:1119 30:1120
Two unsewn sheets to cover their bottoms and tops And also low-cut slippers, sandals, or flip-flops.	30:1121 30:1122
They tie one sheet around their waist so it's not displayed They put the other sheet on their left shoulder-blade.	30:1123 30:1124
And wrap it around their back and under their right arm Bringing it up to the left shoulder-blade and arm.	30:1125 30:1126
They take off other clothes and don't cover their hair. Women stay in their clothes but leave hands and face bare.	30:1127 30:1128
Then by both of them, two mandub units are read. Then, they say the talbiyah to become sacred.	30:1129 30:1130
They say, "Labbayk Allahumma labbayk labbayk." Then they utter, "La sharika laka labbayk	30:1131 30:1132
Inna I-hamda wa n-na`mata laka wa I-mulk(a)." They finish it off with, "La sharika lak(a)."	30:1133 30:1134
They have to make an intent for `Umrah or Hajj. They can start talbiyah anew each time they budge	30:1135 30:1136
And after they pray or move slower or faster. They should feel like they are answering their Master.	30:1137 30:1138
When they are close to the Masjid, they should leave it,	30:1139

Become quiet, and enter the Masjid as is fit.	30:1140
They should go to the Ka`bah and look for the Stone Placed in one of its corners. It has a black tone.	30: 1141 30: 1142
They can kiss or touch it if there isn't a crowd. Else, they go in line with it. Then, they say out loud,	30: 1143 30: 1144
"Allahu Akbar". Then, the House they go around. With House on left, they go round seven times around.	30: 1145 30: 1146
When they come to the Stone again, they say takbir And they kiss or touch it if a crush they don't fear.	30: 1147 30: 1148
They can also touch the corner before the Stone And say "Allahu Akbar" when they're in its zone.	30: 1149 30: 1150
When they're going around, they're constantly praying To Allah to give them good, supplications saying.	30:1151 30:1152
Men can gallop for three rounds and then walk for four. Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.	30: 1153 30: 1154
They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.	30: 1155 30: 1156
Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka`bah and then they will	30:1157 30:1158
Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run	30: 1159 30: 1160
In the valley's middle between two green markers. Upon mounting Marwah, for them one leg occurs.	30:1161 30:1162
On Marwah, they do as on Safa they did at start.  If they complete seven legs, they're done with this part.	30:1163 30:1164
If they're doing only `Umrah, they cut their hair. If they're doing Hajj, their sacredness they still bear.	30: 1165 30: 1166
If they're doing only `Umrah, they are now done. If they're doing Hajj, their work has only begun.	30: 1167 30: 1168
So, they start repeating the talbiyah again. On the seventh, they pray Dhuhr at the Ka`bah. Then,	30:1169 30:1170
The imam talks to teach them how to do some Hajj. Then on the eight of Dhu I-Hijjah, they move and budge	30: 1171 30: 1172
From Makkah and go to Mina near Dhuhr's time. There, they pray Dhuhr, `Asr, Maghrib, `Isha', Subh on time.	30:1173 30:1174
But, they shorten the four unit ones down to two. On the ninth after sunrise, `Arafah they go to.	30: 1175 30: 1176
3h	

In `Arafah, they stop in a place called Nimrah. After high-noon, they go to the Masjid in Nimrah.	30:1177 30:1178
They stop talbiyah after reaching this Masjid. Then, two talks teach them what comes after what they did.	30: 1179 30: 1180
Then, they shorten and join Dhuhr and `Asr together. Then, they go to mount `Arafah all together.	30:1181 30:1182
There, it's mandub for them to stand and face the qiblah, Bless the Prophet, and say <i>la ilaha illa I-lah</i> .	30:1183 30:1184
They try to keep pure and ask Allah for favors. They do so 'till the sun sets and its light wavers.	30:1185 30:1186
Then without praying, they pack up and then take off To Muzdalifah. Through the valley, they make off.	30:1187 30:1188
When they reach Muzdalifah, they pray the night ones Gathered together just like they prayed the day ones.	30:1189 30:1190
They pray two units for `Isha, for Maghrib three. Then with their worship, they carry out a night spree.	30:1191 30:1192
They pray Subh at dawn; then, go near Mash`aru I-Haram. There, they exalt and ask Allah 'till it's bright in dawn.	30:1193 30:1194
Then from there, they pick up seven pebbles around. They go to throw them at the biggest pillar found	30:1195 30:1196
In Mina speeding through where the elephants died. They hit the pillar seven times with takbir cried.	30:1197 30:1198
With this, half of their sacredness has gone away. Then, they choose a tent in Mina where they will stay.	30: 1199 30: 1200
Some sacrifice an animal or have it done. Then, they shave their head or cut their hair when they're done.	30: 1201 30: 1202
Then, they go to the Ka`bah to walk around it. Then, they pray two units. Thus, in books we found it.	30: 1203 30: 1204
Now, they are no longer sacred and restricted. Then, it's to Mina to have Dhuhr prayer erected.	30: 1205 30: 1206
They spend the rest of the tenth there and stay the night. Then on the eleventh when the sun's at its height,	30:1207 30:1208
They take twenty-one pebbles to hit three columns With takbir. Seven for each to twenty-one sums.	30:1209 30:1210
The smaller ones are first. Then, what they hit before. After the first two, they can stand and ask Allah for	30:1211 30:1212

Garanis Tresper	
What they want for a long time if people don't shove. On the twelfth, they hit these three like we said above.	30: 1213 30: 1214
Then, they can leave before sunset or add a day. Then, their Hajj is over and accepted we pray.	30: 1215 30: 1216
Song 31: Legal Ruling for Hajj	
Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.	31:1217 31:1218
A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.	31:1219 31:1220
Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:	31: 1221 31: 1222
Making a firm intention to become sacred, Going between two hills by the Mosque that's sacred,	31:1223 31:1224
Staying in `Arafah for a second in the night On the tenth of Dhu I-Hijjah before the night flight	31:1225 31:1226
To Muzdalifah. Then, circumambulation Is essential after Muzdalifah's station.	31:1227 31:1228
If women bleed or men get stuck in a crater, They circumambulate, even ten years later.	31:1229 31:1230
The other wajibs are fixed by blood sacrifice. They're twelve wajibs: saying talbiyah once or twice.	31:1231 31:1232
Men not wearing sewn clothes, circumambulation (The first one we mentioned), prayer with prostration	31:1233 31:1234
(Two units after wajib rounds around the House), Going between the hills just after rounding the House,	31:1235 31:1236
Walking on feet for these two parts if you're able, Descending in Muzdalifah, Spending in full	31:1237 31:1238
Three nights in Mina, not going past your station Unsacred, `Arafah's standing supplication,	31:1239 31:1240
Stoning the three pillars with all of those pebbles, Cutting the hair or shaving it to look like rebels.	31:1241 31:1242
It is wajib to be pure when rounding the House, Be covered like prayer, and on left should be the House.	31:1243 31:1244
To round it seven times, to begin at the Stone, And to stay outside of the circular wall zone,	31:1245 31:1246

And not to take a big break without an excuse.	31:1247
But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.	31:1248
It's wajib to go between the hills a seven count,	31:1249
To start from Safa and end on Marwah, the mount.	31:1250
For this part, it's mandub to be covered and pure. It's mandub to stop on the hills and good ask for.	31:1251 31:1252
In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. They're mandub: at start and before walking Makkah's paths.	31:1253 31:1254
Next, we'll tell you about the points of sacredness.	31:1255
The Prophet appointed them. They're five and no less.	31:1256
These five points are where one should enter sacredness If one intends `Umrah/Hajj, not daily business.	31:1257 31:1258
The point you choose depends on where you're coming from. So just South of Madinah, the first point does come.	31:1259 31:1260
The next point is ninety kilometers Northeast Of Makkah. The third is ninety from it East.	31:1261 31:1262
Sixty kilometers south, the next point does rest.	31:1263
The fifth is one-ninety kilometers Northwest.	31:1264
This last one's Rabigh and is for those of the West. The one before that is for South and East (not West).	31:1265 31:1266
The one before that is for Riyadh and those regions. The one before that is for the Tigris valley nations.	31:1267 31:1268
The first one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town. Choose the point for the land you pass when coming down.	31:1269 31:1270
If you go past your appointed point unsacred,	31:1271
You have to sacrifice a sheep for the poor-fed.	31:1272
Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures	31:1273
Except the animals with dangerous features	31:1274
Like scorpions, and rats, swooping ravens and hawks,	31:1275
Attacking dogs, and snakes perhaps found behind rocks.	31:1276
Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume. With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom.	31:1277 31:1278
They cannot kill lice, or rub off their dirty skin,	31:1279
Cut their nails or their hair (even if on their chin).	31:1280
Men may not cover their head or blanket their face.	31:1281
Women may not wear gloves or a veil on face place.	31:1282

Men may not wear watches, wristbands, or finger rings. But, they may wear a belt to keep money and things.	31:1283 31:1284
If they indulge in these, they sacrifice a sheep, Feed the poor six liters, or three days a fast keep.	31:1285 31:1286
If they kill a creature, they must pay a ransom According to the creature's size (except for some).	31:1287 31:1288
Caressing and kissing is unlawful to do. And intercourse makes `Umrah/Hajj no longer true.	31:1289 31:1290
So, you'll have to repeat it the next year around. That's only before on the tenth the House you round,	31:1291 31:1292
Just like bothering creatures. But after stoning The big pillar, the other things don't need atoning.	31:1293 31:1294
It's o.k. to stand in the shade of something firm Raised from the ground to avoid burns of epiderm.	31:1295 31:1296
It is o.k. to carry something on one's head, To bathe without soap, to sleep on a pillow/bed,	31:1297 31:1298
To change garments, or to scratch over itchy skin, To wear a bandage tied or secured with a pin.	31:1299 31:1300
There are more rulings in the Notes for the last song. We put them there so this song wouldn't get too long.	31:1301 31:1302
Song 32: `Umrah and Visiting the Prophet	
`Umrah is sunnah and is performed all year round. Like Hajj, you must be sacred. Then, the House you round.	32:1303 32:1304
Then, you pray two units and go to Safa's hill. Then, you cut your hair or shave it off as you will.	32:1305 32:1306
But, you must go out away to unsacred land Then come back sacred to tackle the task at hand.	32:1307 32:1308
When in Makkah, do much circumambulation. Pay respect to the Sacred House and location.	32:1309 32:1310
Worship Allah much. Pray at the Ka`bah in group. Then when you want to leave, give the Old House a loop.	32:1311 32:1312
Don't forget to drink Zamzam water while standing Facing Ka`bah 'till your stomach starts expanding.	32:1313 32:1314
Then, go to visit the Prophet with etiquette: Become pure. Repent. Enter the Masjid as fit.	32: 1315 32: 1316

Pray two units and then go to face the Prophet. Send your salam to him. But then, do not forget	32:1317 32:1318
Abu Bakr on the right and `Umar at his side. Ask for pure forgiveness and the Garden to abide.	32:1319 32:1320
Ask Allah to make you die as a believer, To shield you from turmoils and the Great Deceiver.	32:1321 32:1322
Ask Allah to make life, death, and afterlife good. Ask Him to save you from being Hellfire's wood.	32:1323 32:1324
Ask for everything else you want to come your way. Ask the Prophet to intercede on Judgement Day.	32:1325 32:1326
Then, hurry up and return to your home and land. Enter in midmorning with gifts of bliss at hand.	32:1327 32:1328
Song 33: Being True to One's Word	
It's wrong to tell someone for them you'll do something And not do it. So, don't practice false promising.	33:1329 33:1330
It's a big crime if you said, "By Allah, I swear That I'll do it." For such, you expiate and bear	33:1331 33:1332
By feeding ten separate poor people half liters, Or by giving them clothing about two meters,	33:1333 33:1334
Or by fasting three days apart or in succession. There's no expiation if you made an exception	33:1335 33:1336
With your tongue connected with what you did promise Intending cancellation if you were to miss.	33:1337 33:1338
Make your life much simpler by avoiding vowing To do worship like fifty units of bowing.	33:1339 33:1340
But if you do vow it, you must carry it out. So, don't vow to do acts whose easiness you doubt.	33:1341 33:1342
Song 34: Food Laws	
You can eat plant life, objects not animated: If they're pure and don't make you intoxicated.	34:1343 34:1344
You can drink liquids if they don't make people drunk. You can sniff gases except to get high or sunk.	34:1345 34:1346
But, you shouldn't eat, drink, or sniff any poison, Or something that will kill you for any reason.	34:1347 34:1348

You can eat any creature including a snail Except for a pig or human (female or male).	34:1349 34:1350
But for a land creature with blood flow in its life, You must cut its two veins without lifting the knife,	34:1351 34:1352
And also its windpipe. And if you don't do such, With intent in its life, the creature you can't munch.	34:1353 34:1354
Yes. Some animals are disliked like dogs and mules. But, you can eat them following the above rules.	34: 1355 34: 1356
Follow the sunnahs: Start cutting with "BismillIah". Lay the creature on its left side facing qiblah.	34:1357 34:1358
Sharpen the blade. Be gentle with the animal. Don't skin it 'till its life has gone away in full.	34:1359 34:1360
A sane person must wield the instrument employed. He must not worship an idol nor the God void.	34: 1361 34: 1362
Next are some laws for those that hunt wild animals. The hunter says "Bismillah" when the trigger he pulls	34:1363 34:1364
After choosing the animal. Then, he follows To where the weapon went as the creature's blood flows.	34:1365 34:1366
If it's still alive, he does what we said before To make the animal lawful to eat and pure.	34: 1367 34: 1368
If it's already dead, then he has to make sure That what he did send was what made its life no more.	34:1369 34:1370
Song 35: New Baby Services	
Song Go. Ivew Buby Services	
When babies are born, say adhan in their right ear Then the Call to Commence in their left so they hear.	35:1371 35:1372
On the seventh day, it's sunnah to sacrifice One sheep for a boy or a girl since they're both nice.	35:1373 35:1374
It's mandub to shave the baby's head and birth hair And to choose a good name on the seventh with care.	35:1375 35:1376
Song 36: Hygiene and Clothing Laws	
Men, you must keep a beard, but don't let it too long. You should trim your mustache, but shaving it wrong.	36: 1377 36: 1378

Boys and girls, you should pluck or shave your armpit hair. And you should shave your under belly hair with care.	36:1379 36:1380
You should trim and cut your nails short and don't just file. All of these things should be done once in a while.	36: 1381 36: 1382
Converted people don't have to get circumcised. But for small boys and men, it's sunnah and advised.	36:1383 36:1384
Men should wear men's clothes and women should wear their own. But, it's o.k. to wear clothes rented or on loan.	36:1385 36:1386
Men shouldn't wear silk clothes or jewelry of gold. Gold and silver vessels are unlawful to hold.	36:1387 36:1388
It's o.k. to color hair. But, don't pluck gray ones, Since it's disliked like a Mohawk, a strip that runs.	36:1389 36:1390
Song 37: The Laws of Looking, Touching, and Relations	
You can look at her whole body if she's your wife. She can see all of him if she's his wife for life.	37:1391 37:1392
You are not allowed to look at strange naked men From above the knees to below the abdomen.	37:1393 37:1394
Women aren't allowed to look at other women From above the knees to below the abdomen.	37:1395 37:1396
Men can't look at other than the hands or the face Of unrelated women from the human race.	37:1397 37:1398
Men can look at feet, arms, and neck and what's above Of related women whom we will tell you of.	37:1399 37:1400
A woman is related if she's your mother, Your sister, or niece, or daughter, or granddaughter,	37:1401 37:1402
Your grandmother, or great-grandmother (it goes up), Your grandparents' sister (and it also goes up),	37: 1403 37: 1404
Either of your aunts, your son's wife, your father's wife, The daughter of your wife, the mother of your wife.	37:1405 37:1406
All other women to you are unrelated. Your female cousin to you is not related.	37:1407 37:1408
But sharing breast milk makes people related too If it's sucked once from a woman before age two,	37:1409 37:1410
And it reaches the throat or center of the mouth, And two or more men/women witness with their mouth.	37:1411 37:1412

The breast feeder's husband is also related.  Next are some rules for marriage, since it's related.	37:1413 37:1414
To someone that's related, you can't get married, Nor to the sister of with whom you're now married,	37:1415 37:1416
Nor to either of her aunts all at the same time. Take only one wife if you can't give equal time.	37:1417 37:1418
Muslim women may marry only Muslim men. Muslim men may marry a Jew or a Christian.	37:1419 37:1420
Don't be alone with an unrelated woman In closed quarters without having a third human.	37:1421 37:1422
Try your best not to touch women unrelated Except in necessities like wounds medicated.	37:1423 37:1424
Boys and girls should have separate beds after age ten. So, next to only your spouse lie down after then.	37:1425 37:1426
Song 38: Marriage	
Companionship for most people is a real need. It also helps to continue the human seed.	38:1427 38:1428
Marriage can be wajib, mandub, makruh, haram, Or mubah. But, we'll tell you when; so, remain calm.	38:1429 38:1430
Marriage is wajib when you fear you'll do big wrong If you remain single since you can't wait too long.	38:1431 38:1432
For men that's only if they have means to support. If you're able but don't fear, it's of mandub sort.	38:1433 38:1434
Marriage is makruh if you don't fear wrong but fear That you will not carry out its rights there and here.	38:1435 38:1436
It's haram if you're unable and don't fear wrong. It's mubah in other cases. The list is long.	38:1437 38:1438
It's mandub before deciding to look and talk To the person, but not alone like a night walk.	38:1439 38:1440
Marriage in our <i>din</i> is simple and not complex. There are five essentials and two more before sex.	38:1441 38:1442
There has to be a groom, bride, and a guardian For the woman meeting the set criterion.	38:1443 38:1444
There must be a payment from the groom to the bride, At least one gram of gold (priced) agreed from her side.	38:1445 38:1446

Then, there must be an exchange of words in custom That dictate marriage like, "I want her to become	38: 1447 38: 1448
My wife," or, "Take my daughter in marriage from me." Then, both sides must make a decision and agree.	38: 1449 38: 1450
It's mandub to have written marriage contracts signed And to have two witnesses present and assigned.	38:1451 38:1452
If witnesses weren't there, sex can't be performed Until two upright men are honestly informed.	38:1453 38:1454
It is mandub to invite to a wedding feast. The feast can be simple like one lamb cooked and greased.	38: 1455 38: 1456
Marriage is public and cannot be kept secret.  Marriage is for life so think before you regret.	38: 1457 38: 1458
If a woman finds that her man's part is too small Or that he's impotent, to cancel she can call.	38: 1459 38: 1460
And if a man finds his woman's part defective Scholars give him a cancellation elective.	38:1461 38:1462
Intercourse may only be performed out of view, Not on a crowded beach or where people see you.	38: 1463 38: 1464
Everything but anal intercourse is allowed. To him or her, you can whisper or speak out loud.	38: 1465 38: 1466
You can attempt birth control by using withdrawal, A condom, some plastic wrap, or a rubber wall.	38:1467 38:1468
Abortion's general ruling is it's unlawful To push off the clinging post-zygote or to pull.	38:1469 38:1470
Men must provide financially for their women, Also for poor parents and underage children -	38:1471 38:1472
For boy children until they pass their puberty And for girls until they lose their virginity.	38:1473 38:1474
Men must provide seasoned food, and some clothes to wear, Hygienic tools, and a place to live which is fair.	38:1475 38:1476
A wife has a right to a separate residence Unless pre-marriage agreements were in presence.	38:1477 38:1478
Next are those responsible for raising children: The mother, then her mother, then her sister, then	38:1479 38:1480
Then father's mother, then him, then his grandmothers, Then child's sister, then paternal aunt, then brother's	38:1481 38:1482

Daughter, then sister's daughter; then the brother cares; Then those entrusted, then inheritors without shares.	38:1483 38:1484
If father moves away, he can take kids with him Or he can choose to leave kids at the mother's limb.	38:1485 38:1486
Wives must submit to an intimate relation. They must not leave the house without his permission.	38:1487 38:1488
They must not refuse to come back into the house. But, all these rules break down for an abusive spouse.	38:1489 38:1490
If a wife disobeys, the husband should reproach. If that doesn't work, he should in bed not approach.	38:1491 38:1492
If that doesn't work, he may tap on her lightly. If that doesn't work, he still prays for her nightly.	38:1493 38:1494
The husband may not batter his wife or hurt her. If he doesn't reform, a judge makes him lose her.	38:1495 38:1496
If husband and wife cannot resolve their dispute, Two male arbitrators agree on what will suit.	38:1497 38:1498
After examining the problem and the feud, Reconciliation or divorce should be viewed.	38: 1499 38: 1500
We pray to Allah to give those who do follow Our advice happy marriages and not sorrow.	38:1501 38:1502
Song 39: Divorce	
When divorce is mubah, it's the most hated thing. It's resorted to solve problems marriages bring.	39:1503 39:1504
Divorce can be wajib, mandub, makruh, haram, Or mubah. So like before, please do remain calm.	39: 1505 39: 1506
Divorce is wajib if husband swore and did no Vaginal intercourse for four months in a row	39: 1507 39: 1508
Or the two arbitrators agreed on divorce, The ones mentioned before. Yes! They can force.	39: 1509 39: 1510
It's mandub if men can't give women what they need. It's makruh if for it there's no reason or need.	39: 1511 39: 1512
It's haram if the woman's in menstruation. It's mubah if there is constant disputation.	39: 1513 39: 1514
There are three essentials in our din for divorce: The divorcer, the divorcee, and words in course	39:1515 39:1516

Which contain letters Ta', Lam, Qaf (in this order) Like "Anti taliq"; you're divorced; that's an order.	39:1517 39:1518
But the man should only say it once and then wait Until she bleeds again and comes to a pure state.	39: 1519 39: 1520
He should not have had intercourse with her at all In the pure state in which for divorce he did call.	39: 1521 39: 1522
But otherwise, he does deal with her as a spouse. He must provide for her and loyalty espouse.	39: 1523 39: 1524
So up to now, the divorce count is only one. Divorce is consummated with two more counts done.	39: 1525 39: 1526
When she is pure again, he may say it again. Now, the divorce count is two. So, he waits again.	39: 1527 39: 1528
Until she bleeds and becomes pure from it blood-free. If he says it again, he's reached a count of three.	39: 1529 39: 1530
Now, divorce is final and they must separate. They are no longer married. So, they may not mate.	39: 1531 39: 1532
They cannot get married to each other again Until she's divorced by another man or men.	39: 1533 39: 1534
That's the only thing that zeros the divorce count. Divorce is no game, but you must tally and count.	39: 1535 39: 1536
The divorce count due to time never goes away. But before three, the man to his woman may say,	39: 1537 39: 1538
"I've changed my mind and now you are my wife once more." Then, they try their best to live married like before.	39: 1539 39: 1540
If he doesn't do this through three pure phases. The woman's divorced, even without three phrases.	39: 1541 39: 1542
But, they can both marry each other again soon With all the essentials mentioned in the last tune.	39: 1543 39: 1544
But if she's pregnant, divorce is not finalized Until the birth or miscarriage is realized.	39: 1545 39: 1546
If he says three with intent all at the same time. The marriage is over. But, it's wrong and a crime.	39: 1547 39: 1548
Men, don't ever say three at the same time. They bind. That is because, men, you might want to change your mind.	39:1549 39:1550
In our <i>din</i> , only men may pronounce a divorce.  A woman may request, but she cannot enforce.	39: 1551 39: 1552
That's if in the marriage contract she didn't write,	39:1553

"I can divorce myself if I want. I have right."	39: 1554
If she wrote that, then she says, "Tallaqtu nafsi," (Which means: I divorce myself.) once, two times, or three.	39:1555 39:1556
The mother has right to raise kids after divorce And the father has to provide an income source -	39:1557 39:1558
For boy children until they pass their puberty And for girls until they lose their virginity.	39:1559 39:1560
But if the woman gets married to a strange man, The next person responsible takes them; they can.	39:1561 39:1562
And if the father does go to a distant land, He can take the kids along with him in his hand.	39:1563 39:1564
If before or after divorce, they both argue About who owns the stuff in the house willing to sue	39: 1565 39: 1566
Each other to increase their wealth and fulfill greed, A judge must decide for them and write up a deed.	39:1567 39:1568
If a proof of purchase or ownership they find, The case is settled; else, the following rules bind:	39:1569 39:1570
Things that are usually used by women are hers Like women's jewelry, skirts, blouses, bras, and furs.	39:1571 39:1572
Things usually employed by men belong to him Like men's clothes, heavy tools, electric shavers to trim.	39:1573 39:1574
Things that suit both genders are given to the man Like furniture and appliances (like a fan).	39:1575 39:1576
In all cases, the woman or man must give oaths. They should remember lying is what Allah loathes.	39: 1577 39: 1578
Women can't get married again 'till going through Three pure states since the divorce word from his mouth flew.	39:1579 39:1580
A woman can't get married if her husband died 'Till four lunar months and ten nights pass by her side.	39:1581 39:1582
A pregnant woman can't get married 'till the birth Or the miscarriage to any man on the earth.	39:1583 39:1584
If a woman's husband is lost, he is searched for. If not found, he is waited for years (about four).	39:1585 39:1586
But if the money he left her runs out before, She may go to a judge and a divorce ask for.	39:1587 39:1588
If a husband becomes crazy or a leper, A judge can give the woman a divorce paper.	39:1589 39:1590
/I X	

#### **Song 40: Inheritance**

1591 1592
1593 1594
1595 1596
1597 1598
1599 1600
1601 1602
1603 1604
1605 1606
1607 1608
1609 1610
1611 1612
1613 1614
1615 1616
1617 1618
1619 1620
1621 1622
1623 1624

Like the daughter, and son's daughter, and the sister (The full sister and paternal, not from mother).	40:1625 40:1626
Six fractions did come in Allah's Book. They are fixed: One-half, one-fourth, one-eighth, two-thirds, one-third, one-sixth.	40:1627 40:1628
One-half is for the husband whose wife has no child, The daughter with no sibling with whom to go wild,	40: 1629 40: 1630
The son's daughter with no male parent or sibling, The full and paternal sister with no sibling.	40:1631 40:1632
One-fourth is for the husband whose wife has offspring And the wife whose husband's part no children did bring.	40: 1633 40: 1634
One-eighth is for the wife whose husband has some kids. Two-thirds is for daughters, and the son's female kids,	40:1635 40:1636
The full and paternal sisters that are not veiled. One-third's for the grandfather whose division test failed,	40:1637 40:1638
The mother whose child had no child or brothers, The unveiled half siblings from the side of mothers.	40: 1639 40: 1640
One-sixth is for the mother in other cases, And a half sibling to the mother he traces,	40:1641 40:1642
Father or grandfather with no one with a share, A son's daughter with a daughter with her to share,	40: 1643 40: 1644
A grandmother, and a paternal half sister Who's along with an inheriting full sister.	40: 1645 40: 1646
If all the fractions add up to greater than one, The denominator's increased to add to one.	40: 1647 40: 1648
Some always inherit some and never get none: Father, mother, husband, and wife, daughter, and son.	40:1649 40:1650
Others are completely shut out by another: The son veils grandchildren, the father his father.	40:1651 40:1652
All siblings are veiled by a son or father. Paternal siblings are veiled by a full brother.	40:1653 40:1654
Sons of a full brother are veiled by grandfathers And also veiled by above-mentioned male others.	40: 1655 40: 1656
Sons of a paternal half brother are veiled by Sons of a full brother and all whose names passed by.	40:1657 40:1658
Paternal full uncles are veiled by the above. Paternal half uncles are veiled by the above.	40: 1659 40: 1660

The sons of full uncles are veiled by the above. The sons of half uncles are veiled by the above,	40: 1661 40: 1662
Half maternal siblings by child or father.	40: 1663
Grandmothers are veiled by the dead person's mother.	40:1664
Paternal grandmothers are veiled by the father. Some inheritors' shares are cut by another.	40: 1665 40: 1666
·	
The father inherits one-sixth and up to all.  But with sons, no extra wealth in his hand does fall.	40: 1667 40: 1668
The grandfather is like the father except when	40:1669
Found with full siblings (who are kids, women, or men)	40:1670
And there's no one with shares, then grandfather chooses Division or one-third. So, he never loses.	40: 1671 40: 1672
	40 4 / 70
If there's someone with shares, then grandfather chooses Division, one-sixth, or remaining third he uses.	40: 1673 40: 1674
That's also if the sibling is half paternal.	40:1675
But, the grandfather veils those that are maternal.	40:1676
A son lose her fixed share a daughter he does make.	40:1677
So, daughters get only half of what the sons take.	40:1678
Non-maternal sisters lose their shares with daughters.	40:1679
So, they share in what is left like with their brothers,	40:1680
There are some odd cases that the scholars mention	40:1681
Like a spouse along with parents and no children.	40:1682
In such a case, the mother gets only one-third	40:1683
Of what's left. Father gets double of what you heard.	40:1684
If there's no one to funnel the remaining wealth,	40:1685
It goes to the Collective Bank for welfare and health.	40:1686
If there's no such bank around, it's distributed	40:1687
To inheritors or charities instituted.	40:1688
After death, any person can give up their share.	40:1689
Then, denominator's decreased just to be fair.	40:1690
People may leave a bequest to anybody	40:1691
Who is not found in the inheriting body,	40:1692
Even to non-Muslims or to institutions	40:1693
Or anything that can have real acquisitions.	40:1694
Of the estate, bequests can be up to one-third.	40:1695
Any more to the inheritors is deferred.	40:1696

#### **Song 41: Miscellaneous Laws**

In this song, we mention miscellaneous stuff. That's because we want this book to give just enough.	41:1697 41:1698
If you see something wrong, you should try to correct. That's only if something worse you do not expect.	41:1699 41:1700
Privacy of adults is to be respected.  Don't spy on them even to make wrongs corrected.	41:1701 41:1702
Obey the Khalifah and Islamic Ruler. He has to have knowledge and be a believer.	41:1703 41:1704
For Allah's cause do fight against His enemy. But, don't kill non-combatants or from battle flee.	41:1705 41:1706
Don't fight for wrong causes like wealth, money, and greed. Know that all human beings are from the same seed.	41:1707 41:1708
To your ethnic background, try not to be attached. It's as important as whether earlobes are attached.	41:1709 41:1710
Learn about the Noble and Blessed Prophet's life. Try to copy him and follow his way of life.	41:1711 41:1712
Live in a social way and select a good spouse, Well-mannered, pious. Be good to those in your house.	41:1713 41:1714
Try as much as you can to avoid a divorce. Raise kids well, but don't abuse with meaningless force.	41:1715 41:1716
Don't batter your spouse or hurt with insulting words. Be good to parents and elders. Show them kind words.	41:1717 41:1718
Choose believing pious friends not given to fights. Be stable, sincere in giving each other rights.	41:1719 41:1720
If a Muslim does offer to you his salam, Respond by saying, "wa `alaykumu s-salam."	41:1721 41:1722
Travel to leave a wronging or oppressive land.  Travel to learn or to fight an oppressive hand.	41:1723 41:1724
Travel to meet your brethren or pious people. But, women shouldn't travel without close people.	41:1725 41:1726
When entrusted with something, guard it. Give it back When the owner asks for it and don't hold it back.	41:1727 41:1728
Be honest in your business transactions. Don't cheat, Don't deceive. Don't sell unlawful things like pig's meat.	41:1729 41:1730
Don't sell the things you don't have like birds in the air.	41:1731

Don't hide the faults of goods to get a higher share.	41:1732
Don't steal. Don't gamble. Don't give a bribe or get bribed. Stay away from all interest; a ban is prescribed.	41:1733 41:1734
Stay away from all interest, a pair is prescribed.	41.1734
Most other ways of earning money are lawful.  Men should try to earn a living if they're able.	41:1735 41:1736
Try hard to practice <i>din</i> , but don't go to extremes. You have gone too far if life not worth living seems.	41:1737 41:1738
And you've gone in the other way too far ahead If you love life so much that your death you do dread.	41:1739 41:1740
Divide up inheritance as Allah prescribed. We'll end the Book of Law with this last point inscribed.	41:1741 41:1742

#### Song 42: The Path to Allah (Part I - Emptying Out the Bad)

This is the Path to Allah Junayd spoke about. Stop! Repent! Intend never to return! Call out	42:1743 42:1744
To Allah and ask Him to forgive, fearing Him By doing what He wants, not disobeying Him,	42:1745 42:1746
Outside with your body and inside in your heart. So, that's a total four. They help you do your part.	42:1747 42:1748
Guard your senses, your belly, and your private part. Guard your mind from bad thoughts. Just stop them. Learn this art.	42:1749 42:1750
Lower your gaze. Don't ogle. Just don't look that way. As for that porno, burn it or throw it away.	42:1751 42:1752
Hold your ears so you don't hear the wrongs of the tongue. Lying, backbiting, sensual lyrics sung,	42:1753 42:1754
Carrying tales. And all that music, turn it off. Even more, keep your talk from these. Just cut it off.	42:1755 42:1756
Heed the laws for the stomach. Get rid of that swine. And smash up and throw away that bottle of wine.	42:1757 42:1758
Safeguard your private part outside and in your house: Don't sleep with anybody unless they're your spouse.	42:1759 42:1760
Leave the things you doubt 'till you know Allah's ruling.  Don't reach for the wrong you want 'cause there's no fooling	42:1761 42:1762
The All-Aware. So, beware when you move your feet. Clean your heart from disease like envy and conceit.	42:1763 42:1764
Don't show off for people. Don't be proud of your deed. Know that the root of these ills is loving to lead.	42: 1765 42: 1766
Loving the world is the mother of misdeeds. There's no cure but to cry to Allah with these needs.	42:1767 42:1768

#### Song 43: The Path to Allah (Part II - Decking Out With the Good)

Stay with a teacher who knows the ways of the Path.	43: 1769
He'll save you from the pitfalls and from Allah's wrath.	43: 1770
He'll remind you of Allah. So, keep him in sight.	43:1771
He'll make you reach Allah and fill your heart with light.	43:1772
Review your actions. Try to see where you went wrong. Watch over your thoughts with honesty all day long.	43:1773 43:1774
Guard over what you must do like praying your five.	43:1775
Add some extras like keeping night vigils alive.	43:1776
Remember Allah with your tongue and a clear mind.	43:1777
And ask help from Allah with everything you find.	43:1778
Strive against the self for the sake of the Divine. Be sure of the truth and don't let doubts fall in line.	43:1779 43:1780
Fear and hope in Allah. Be thankful and patient. Depend on Allah. Be happy with what He sent.	43:1781 43:1782
Love Allah. Be abstinent and to Him repent.	43:1783
Be true to Allah. With His decree, be content.	43:1784
With this, you'll reach Allah and see Him with your soul. You'll break free of the world and feel close to the Goal.	43:1785 43:1786
Allah will become the only one you can sense.	43:1787
So, He'll show you love and choose you for His presence.	43:1788
Everything we've mentioned up to here in this book Has a proof. So, get our Notes of Sources and look.	43:1789 43:1790
And a lot of what we say is straight from the sage,	43:1791
Bin `Ashir, born in Spain, the scholar of his age.	43:1792
This is the Guiding Helper. Put it in your heart. Act by what it says and you're off to a good start.	43:1793 43:1794
We've gathered some <i>din</i> for the future and this time.	43:1795
And we made it real easy by making it rhyme.	43:1796
O Allah, help these songs spread all over the place.	43:1797
Keep them alive 'till the end of the human race.	43:1798
We end like we started, with the praise of Allah.	43:1799
Blessed be the Prophet, the noblest guide we saw.	43:1800

#### Directions on How to Make Pocketsized Guiding Helper Lyrics Book

This PDF file contains a template for making a pocket-sized Guiding Helper Lyrics Book.

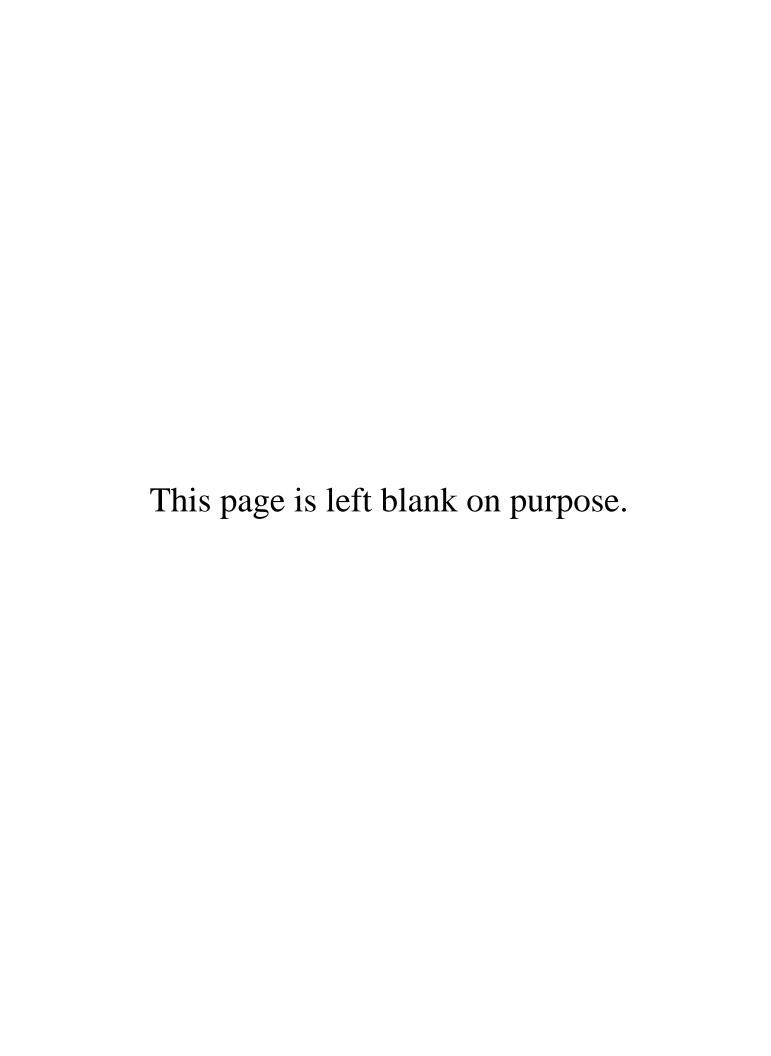
To create the pocket-sized Lyrics Book:

- a) Print out the contents of this file using double-sided printing. For example, pages 3 and 4 should be printed on the same sheet (page 3 should be on the front and page 4 should be on the back).
- b) You should have printed eight double-sided pages when you are done.
- c) Next, make a horizontal cut on each of these eight pages so that the top half is separated from the bottom half.
- d) Next, place the pages on top of each other so that the line numbers are in consecutive order. [The pages have already been collated by us.]
- e) Staple or bind the pages and fold horizontally in the middle.
- f) At the end, you should have a booklet that looks like the following:



Note: You may also wish to trim the edges before stapling/binding to have a more perfect page layout.





Song 13: Covering Up and Bleeding		To do worship like fifty units of bowing.	33:1340
Girls, listen up, `cause you gotta cover your hair When you go out in public or pray, so take care.	13: 453	But if you do vow it, you must carry it out.	33:1341
	13: 454	So, don't vow to do acts whose easiness you doubt.	33:1342
Your two hands and your face can only remain bare. But if a little shows, you can repeat your prayer	13: 455 13: 456	Song 34: Food Laws	
Long as time remains; else, ask Allah to amend.	13:457	You can eat plant life, objects not animated:	34:1343
But, you only have to pray when your bleedings end.	13:458	If they're pure and don't make you intoxicated.	34:1344
"You don't have to make up the missed prayers," they say, "But get clean so you can pray the rest of the day."	13: 459	You can drink liquids if they don't make people drunk.	34:1345
	13: 460	You can sniff gases except to get high or sunk.	34:1346
Boys, when you go in public, make sure no one sees From below your navel to just above your knees.	13: 461	But, you shouldn't eat, drink, or sniff any poison,	34:1347
	13: 462	Or something that will kill you for any reason.	34:1348
Also when you pray, none of this should be displayed. If you cover more, you've been safer and obeyed.	13:463 13:464	You can eat any creature including a snail Except for a pig or human (female or male).	34:1349 34:1350
Song 14: Wajibs of Prayer		But for a land creature with blood flow in its life, You must cut its two veins without lifting the knife,	34:1351 34:1352
The necessary conditions for prayer are four: Facing the Ka`bah and making sure you're pure,	14: 465	And also its windpipe. And if you don't do such,	34:1353
	14: 466	With intent in its life, the creature you can't munch.	34:1354
Covering the body as we mentioned before,	14:467	Yes. Some animals are disliked like dogs and mules.	34:1355
Washing impurities from body, clothes, and floor.	14:468	But, you can eat them following the above rules.	34:1356
The first, third, and fourth don't affect validity If missed from forgetting or incapability.	14: 469	Follow the sunnahs: Start cutting with "Bismilllah".	34:1357
	14: 470	Lay the creature on its left side facing qiblah.	34:1358
If you prayed in the wrong direction by mistake,	14:471	Sharpen the blade. Be gentle with the animal.	34:1359
Your prayer is still true. But, it's mandub to retake.	14:472	Don't skin it 'till its life has gone away in full.	34:1360
So, repeat as long as the second time remains -	14: 473	A sane person must wield the instrument employed.	34:1361
Like if you forgot to wash off impure remains -	14: 474	He must not worship an idol nor the God void.	34:1362
And like if you forgot to face the direction - And if you forgot to cover as we did mention.	14: 475	Next are some laws for those that hunt wild animals.	34:1363
	14: 476	The hunter says "Bismillah" when the trigger he pulls	34:1364
But if you weren't able to cover that way Or you weren't able to face the proper way,	14: 477 14: 478	After choosing the animal. Then, he follows To where the weapon went as the creature's blood flows.	34: 1365 34: 1366
Your prayer is true and it's not mandub to repeat. There are more rules to this, but with this we'll complete.	14: 479	If it's still alive, he does what we said before	34:1367
	14: 480	To make the animal lawful to eat and pure.	34:1368
The wajib actions of your prayer are sixteen.	14:481	If it's already dead, then he has to make sure	34:1369



That what he did send was what made its life no more.	4:1370
Song 35: New Baby Services	
When babies are born, say adhan in their right ear Then the Call to Commence in their left so they hear.	35:1371 35:1372
On the seventh day, it's sunnah to sacrifice One sheep for a boy or a girl since they're both nice.	35:1373 35:1374
It's mandub to shave the baby's head and birth hair And to choose a good name on the seventh with care.	35:1375 35:1376
Song 36: Hygiene and Clothing Laws	
Men, you must keep a beard, but don't let it too long. You should trim your mustache, but shaving it wrong.	36: 1377 36: 1378
Boys and girls, you should pluck or shave your armpit hair. And you should shave your under belly hair with care.	36:1379 36:1380
You should trim and cut your nails short and don't just file. All of these things should be done once in a while.	36:1381 36:1382
Converted people don't have to get circumcised. But for small boys and men, it's sunnah and advised.	36:1383 36:1384
Men should wear men's clothes and women should wear their own. But, it's o.k. to wear clothes rented or on loan.	36: 1385 36: 1386
Men shouldn't wear silk clothes or jewelry of gold. Gold and silver vessels are unlawful to hold.	36: 1387 36: 1388
It's o.k. to color hair. But, don't pluck gray ones, Since it's disliked like a Mohawk, a strip that runs.	36:1389 36:1390
Song 37: The Laws of Looking, Touching, and Relations	
You can look at her whole body if she's your wife. She can see all of him if she's his wife for life.	37:1391 37:1392
You are not allowed to look at strange naked men From above the knees to below the abdomen.	37:1393 37:1394

Exalt the Lord. Then, push up with your hands for more Saying, "Allahu Akbar." Stand up like before.	12: 421 12: 422
You've just completed one unit. Now, go for more. Prayers are normally two units, three, or four.	12: 423 12: 424
Open with the first chapter again. Read each line, Then some Qur'an. But, a little shorter is fine.	12: 425 12: 426
Next, bow down. Stand up. Then, go to the floor prostrate. Sit up. Go for the floor again. Then, you sit straight	12: 427 12: 428
Propping your right foot up with your toes on the ground.  Place your left foot under your right leg. Don't turn around.	12: 429 12: 430
The side of your left thigh and shank should stick to the floor. Place your left hand flat on your lower thigh. But, there's more.	12: 431 12: 432
Fold your right smaller three fingers and make their tips Touch the flesh of your palm by your thumb. Several grips	12: 433 12: 434
Are allowed. But in this one, the thumb and finger Are pointing straight ahead and are both together.	12:435 12:436
Place your right hand like this on your lower right thigh. But, the side of the forefinger should face the sky.	12:437 12:438
Move this forefinger clockwise in a tight circle; Trying to keep it straight (knuckles are vertical),	12:439 12:440
Reciting the greetings and testifications, And blessings for the Prophet, and supplications.	12: 441 12: 442
Then, put down your right hand flat just like your left one. Say, "Assalamu `Alaykum" once and you're done.	12:443 12:444
Except sometimes you double the units to four.  And sometimes you go for three, just only one more.	12:445 12:446
But, you only recite Qur'an in the first pair Of units. But, the Fatihah is always there.	12:447 12:448
And you only sit in the second and fourth one. But, sit in the third for the one after the sun.	12:449 12:450
Subh has two units. Dhuhr, `Asr, and `Isha' have four. Maghrib has three and is the one we meant before.	12: 451 12: 452

With coming to ag	ge or reaching maturity	1:26	There's no cure but to cry to Allah with these needs.	42:1768
	dream, period, pubic hair, g eighteen, but the last one's rare.	1: 27 1: 28	Song 43: The Path to Allah (Part II - Decking Out With the Good)	
	umust do, if able to reflect, vith the proofs He did erect	1: 29 1: 30	Stay with a teacher who knows the ways of the Path. He'll save you from the pitfalls and from Allah's wrath.	43:1769 43:1770
	sengers with all their attributes, and not for them and that which suits.	1:31 1:32	He'll remind you of Allah. So, keep him in sight. He'll make you reach Allah and fill your heart with light.	43:1771 43:1772
	arn the <i>din</i> from an authentic source ip Allah as He did endorse.	1:33 1:34	Review your actions. Try to see where you went wrong. Watch over your thoughts with honesty all day long.	43: 1773 43: 1774
Song 2: Core Bel	lefs and Their Proofs		Guard over what you must do like praying your five. Add some extras like keeping night vigils alive.	43:1775 43:1776
	xists without a beginning without ever ending.	2: 35 2: 36	Remember Allah with your tongue and a clear mind. And ask help from Allah with everything you find.	43:1777 43:1778
	bsolutely independent. tion, He's completely different.	2: 37 2: 38	Strive against the self for the sake of the Divine.  Be sure of the truth and don't let doubts fall in line.	43:1779 43:1780
	ur eyes in this world and our mind. le is and thus it is defined.	2: 39 2: 40	Fear and hope in Allah. Be thankful and patient. Depend on Allah. Be happy with what He sent.	43:1780 43:1781 43:1782
	alities, actions, has no son, er. And the first ones are done.	2: 41 2: 42	Love Allah. Be abstinent and to Him repent. Be true to Allah. With His decree, be content.	43: 1782 43: 1783 43: 1784
He has power, and Will over His actio	d knowledge in totality, ns, life in reality,	2: 43 2: 44	With this, you'll reach Allah and see Him with your soul. You'll break free of the world and feel close to the Goal.	43: 1785 43: 1786
	and timeless and eternal speech letters of the Book we teach.	2: 45 2: 46	Allah will become the only one you can sense.	43:1787 43:1788
	e are truly impossible. see and of such incapable.	2: 47 2: 48	So, He'll show you love and choose you for His presence.  Everything we've mentioned up to here in this book	43:1789
	ning that is possible. earth makes Him incapable.	2:49 2:50	Has a proof. So, get our Notes of Sources and look.  And a lot of what we say is straight from the sage,	43:1790 43:1791
	a choice to leave such things undone. ts is the design that needs Someone.	2:51 2:52	Bin `Ashir, born in Spain, the scholar of his age.  This is the Guiding Helper. Put it in your heart.	43:1792 43:1793
	t have happened by itself `cause from laws fect has a preceding cause.	2:53 2:54	Act by what it says and you're off to a good start.  We've gathered some <i>din</i> for the future and this time.	43: 1794 43: 1795
The universe mus	t have had a real beginning	2:55	And we made it real easy by making it rhyme.	43:1796
But if you miss les	ss than three, your prayer is still true.	15:512	Cut their nails or their hair (even if on their chin).	31:1280
	ree or more, you can still correct ons of forgetfulness in effect.	15:513 15:514	Men may not cover their head or blanket their face. Women may not wear gloves or a veil on face place.	31:1281 31:1282
	two, it's mandub to correct.	15:515 15:516	Men may not wear watches, wristbands, or finger rings. But, they may wear a belt to keep money and things.	31:1283 31:1284
	in after Fatihah's gone forth the first two, not the third or fourth.	15:517 15:518	If they indulge in these, they sacrifice a sheep, Feed the poor six liters, or three days a fast keep.	31:1285 31:1286
	urself in the daytime ones hird and fourth when nighttime runs.	15:519 15:520	If they kill a creature, they must pay a ransom According to the creature's size (except for some) .	31:1287 31:1288
	dawn and at night in the first two. en a change of postures you do.	15:521 15:522	Caressing and kissing is unlawful to do. And intercourse makes `Umrah/Hajj no longer true.	31:1289 31:1290
	get up from bowing, you should say, nan hamidah", this way	15:523 15:524	So, you'll have to repeat it the next year around. That's only before on the tenth the House you round,	31:1291 31:1292
	ers, but for the other two. sitting, twice if you have to.	15:525 15:526	Just like bothering creatures. But after stoning The big pillar, the other things don't need atoning.	31:1293 31:1294
	least two takbirs or tahmids ate. Thus, Ibn Juzayy's book reads.	15:527 15:528	It's o.k. to stand in the shade of something firm Raised from the ground to avoid burns of epiderm.	31:1295 31:1296
	iter Fatihah counts as three: me, and for it standingthree.	15:529 15:530	It is o.k. to carry something on one's head, To bathe without soap, to sleep on a pillow/bed,	31:1297 31:1298
	e units all counts as one. r volume two or more times, it's still one.	15:531 15:532	To change garments, or to scratch over itchy skin, To wear a bandage tied or secured with a pin.	31:1299 31:1300
	he above do you prostrate. called sunnahs, but don't prostrate.	15:533 15:534	There are more rulings in the Notes for the last song. We put them there so this song wouldn't get too long.	31:1301 31:1302
	hem all, your prayer is still true. ass, put something in front of you.	15:535 15:536	Song 32: `Umrah and Visiting the Prophet	
	commence. Listen; Don't make a sound es. Prostrate with hands on the ground,	15:537 15:538	`Umrah is sunnah and is performed all year round. Like Hajj, you must be sacred. Then, the House you round.	32:1303 32:1304
	d two knees. Testify and greet Jmar taught while staying on your seat.	15:539 15:540	Then, you pray two units and go to Safa's hill. Then, you cut your hair or shave it off as you will.	32:1305 32:1306
	and say out loud the first salam. to respond to the imam.	15:541 15:542	But, you must go out away to unsacred land Then come back sacred to tackle the task at hand.	32:1307 32:1308
Add a third one if	on your left someone did pray.	15:543	When in Makkah, do much circumambulation.	32:1309

O Allah, help these songs spread all over the place. Keep them alive 'till the end of the human race. We end like we started, with the praise of Allah. Blessed be the Prophet, the noblest guide we saw.	43:1797 43:1798 43:1799 43:1800	In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Powerful  (Last minor revision: 10 September 2003 C.E 13 Rajab 1424 A.H.)  © The Guiding Helper Foundation 2001-2003  General and unrestricted permission for the unaltered duplication of this text is gr (In plain English: Make as many copies as you want for free.  You can consider it a gift from Allah to the English-speaking people.)	•
		Song 1: Introduction	
		Praise Allah Who taught us what He asked us to know. Bless the Prophet, his family, and those who follow.	1:1 1:2
		Allah, help us write songs that are useful and show light To all people, even if they don't read or write.	1:3 1:4
		Help us follow three men in these songs and be brief: Abu Bishr Ishaq who wrote books about Belief,	1:5 1:6
		Malik who knew quite a bit and taught us some Law, And Junayd who spoke about the Path to Allah.	1:7 1:8
		Knowledge doesn't alter things in reality. It only informs of them in passivity.	1:9 1:10
		Knowledge is conveyed with subjects and predicates.  These are called statements like: Rough granules are called grits.	1:11 1:12
		Statements are of three types: those you know by your mind, Those you know by testing, those revealed and defined.	1:13 1:14
		Those you know by your mind are divided in three: Those that must be, those that can't be, those that are free	1:15 1:16
		To be or not to be, depends on what is sought. Each is known with thinking or without any thought.	1:17 1:18
		Those you know by testing help to uncover links Like: When water does get inside a boat, it sinks.	1:19 1:20
		But, Allah's the One Who brings about the effects. And He can break the known links when He so elects.	1:21 1:22
		Those revealed and defined are from the Law Giver Like: It's o.k. to eat meat, fat, fish, and liver.	1:23 1:24
		You are responsible, if you have sanity,	1:25
Day respect to the Corred House and location	22,1210	Ctond Courths first talklir intending what you make	14.402
Pay respect to the Sacred House and location.  Worship Allah much. Pray at the Ka`bah in group.	32:1310 32:1311	Stand. Say the first takbir intending what you mean  To pray at this time. Stand for the recitation	14: 482 14: 483
Then when you want to leave, give the Old House a loop.  Don't forget to drink Zamzam water while standing	32:1312 32:1313	Of the Fatihah. Then, bow in adoration.  Get up from bowing. Go prostrate in submission.	14: 484 14: 485
Facing Ka` bah 'till your stomach starts expanding.	32:1314	Get up and sit before the second prostration.	14:486
Then, go to visit the Prophet with etiquette: Become pure. Repent. Enter the Masjid as fit.	32:1315 32:1316	Sit while making your salam in termination.  Keep to the order that in this song we mention.	14: 487 14: 488
Pray two units and then go to face the Prophet. Send your salam to him. But then, do not forget	32:1317 32:1318	Make sure that you stand and sit straight when you have to. You must stop in each posture a second or two.	14:489 14:490
Abu Bakr on the right and `Umar at his side. Ask for pure forgiveness and the Garden to abide.	32:1319 32:1320	Followers should start only after the imam. And they should finish only after his salam.	14:491 14:492
Ask Allah to make you die as a believer, To shield you from turmoils and the Great Deceiver.	32:1321 32:1322	They must intend to pray behind the one in lead. In some cases, the imam must intend to lead:	14:493 14:494
Ask Allah to make life, death, and afterlife good. Ask Him to save you from being Hellfire's wood.	32:1323 32:1324	When joining two prayers, and also when in fear, On Fridays, and in coming to lead from the rear.	14:495 14:496
Ask for everything else you want to come your way. Ask the Prophet to intercede on Judgement Day.	32:1325 32:1326	Each person praying must do all wajib action. But, followers' Fatihah is an exception.	14:497 14:498
Then, hurry up and return to your home and land. Enter in midmorning with gifts of bliss at hand.	32: 1327 32: 1328	For wajib prayers, it's wajib to stand on your feet. For mandub prayers, you can make your legs your seat.	14:499 14:500
Song 33: Being True to One's Word		If you can't stand, since you're sick or incapable, You can pray cross-legged or however you're able.	14:501 14:502
It's wrong to tell someone for them you'll do something And not do it. So, don't practice false promising.	33:1329 33:1330	If you can't bow or do prostration on the floor. Stand and motion for bowing, but prostration more.	14:503 14:504
It's a big crime if you said, "By Allah, I swear That I'll do it." For such, you expiate and bear	33:1331 33:1332	If you don't know the Fatihah in Arabic, Pray behind someone. Keep quiet. Or learn real quick.	14:505 14:506
By feeding ten separate poor people half liters, Or by giving them clothing about two meters,	33:1333 33:1334	If you are really dumb and you can't speak or talk, Just do whatever you can. But, prayer you can't balk.	14:507 14:508
Or by fasting three days apart or in succession. There's no expiation if you made an exception	33:1335 33:1336	If your nose bleeds and you think it will keep going 'Till time is over, you can pray while it's flowing.	14:509 14:510
5 5 115 SAPIGATOR II YOU INGGO UIT CACCELLOTT	30000	time to over, you can pray write it a nowling.	

With your tongue connected with what you did promise Intending cancellation if you were to miss.

Make your life much simpler by avoiding vowing

33: 1337 33: 1338

33:1339

Song 15: Sunnahs of Prayer

Sunnahs are the things that are really good to do.

15:511

Tauranda arab akakan Allahia merbak udadan didi lasa	2.00	Doubt fight for warm and an add	41, 1707
Towards such states, Allah's perfect wisdom did lean.  All of this is found in the testification.	2:88	Don't fight for wrong causes like wealth, money, and greed. Know that all human beings are from the same seed.	41:1707 41:1708
It's a sign of faith. So, utter with conviction:	2:90	To your ethnic background, try not to be attached. It's as important as whether earlobes are attached.	41:1709 41:1710
There is no god but Allah and also concur Muhammad is the Last Prophet and Messenger.	2:91 2:92	Learn about the Noble and Blessed Prophet's life. Try to copy him and follow his way of life.	41:1711 41:1712
Of the things you mention, it's the best in measure. So, spend your life with it and you'll find a treasure.	2:93 2:94	Live in a social way and select a good spouse, Well-mannered, pious. Be good to those in your house.	41:1713 41:1714
Song 3: The Three Parts of Din		Try as much as you can to avoid a divorce. Raise kids well, but don't abuse with meaningless force.	41:1715 41:1716
Know that Islam is what you do with your body parts. Iman is what believers have in their minds and hearts.	3:95 3:96	Don't batter your spouse or hurt with insulting words.	41:1717 41:1718
Ihsan is seeing and feeling Allah with the soul. We learned about these three things from an arch angel.	3:97 3:98	Be good to parents and elders. Show them kind words.  Choose believing pious friends not given to fights.	41:1719
Until you testify, know Islam does not stick. The other four pillars are praying, even when sick,	3:99 3:100	Be stable, sincere in giving each other rights.  If a Muslim does offer to you his salam,	41: 1720 41: 1721
Giving alms to the needy from your surplus wealth, Fasting in Ramadan, if you still have your health,	3:101 3:102	Respond by saying, "wa `alaykumu s-salam."  Travel to leave a wronging or oppressive land.	41: 1722 41: 1723
Making a journey to Makkah once in a life. Islam also governs other parts of your life.	3: 103 3: 104	Travel to learn or to fight an oppressive hand.  Travel to meet your brethren or pious people.	41:1724 41:1725
Believe in Allah, His books, messengers, angels.	3:105	But, women shouldn't travel without close people.	41:1726
Believe in death and the two questioning angels.  Believe in the world between death and afterlife.	3:106 3:107	When entrusted with something, guard it. Give it back When the owner asks for it and don't hold it back.	41:1727 41:1728
People are punished in their graves and are in strife.	3:108	Be honest in your business transactions. Don't cheat, Don't deceive. Don't sell unlawful things like pig's meat.	41:1729 41:1730
Believe when the horn is first blown, the world will end. No people will remain on earth from end-to-end.	3:109 3:110	Don't sell the things you don't have like birds in the air. Don't hide the faults of goods to get a higher share.	41:1731 41:1732
Then, Allah will put us in our bodies again. He will question people and weigh their actions then.	3:111 3:112	Don't steal. Don't gamble. Don't give a bribe or get bribed. Stay away from all interest; a ban is prescribed.	41:1733 41:1734
All the wrongs will be settled as the record reads. Then, the people will be handed their book of deeds.	3:113 3:114	Most other ways of earning money are lawful.  Men should try to earn a living if they're able.	41:1735 41:1736
Believe in the bridge stretched over the Hellfire. Some will cross it to a place of their desire.	3:115 3:116	Try hard to practice <i>din</i> , but don't go to extremes. You have gone too far if life not worth living seems.	41:1737 41:1738
Others will slip tumbling into the Hellfire.	3:117	Tod have gone too lank who hot work willing cooling.	
Even if you are praying behind an imam.	18:634	Men can gallop for three rounds and then walk for four. Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.	30:1153 30:1154
Even if you are praying behind an imam.  If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot,	18: 634 18: 635 18: 636	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door.	30: 1154 30: 1155
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not	18:635	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door.  Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill.	30: 1154 30: 1155 30: 1156 30: 1157
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards.	18:635 18:636 18:637	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka`bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One.	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1159
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words, You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit	18:635 18:636 18:637 18:638	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka`bah and then they will	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words, You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.  If you came back, you prostrate after the full round, Only if your hands did actually leave the ground.	18:635 18:636 18:637 18:638 18:639 18:640	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka` bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run  In the valley's middle between two green markers. Upon mounting Marwah, for them one leg occurs.	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1159 30:1160 30:1161 30:1162
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot,  Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words,  You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.  If you came back, you prostrate after the full round,	18:635 18:636 18:637 18:638 18:639 18:640	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka`bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run In the valley's middle between two green markers.	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1159 30:1160 30:1161
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words, You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.  If you came back, you prostrate after the full round, Only if your hands did actually leave the ground.  Song 19: Acts That Break Prayer	18:635 18:636 18:637 18:638 18:639 18:640	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka' bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run  In the valley's middle between two green markers. Upon mounting Marwah, for them one leg occurs.  On Marwah, they do as on Safa they did at start.	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1159 30:1160 30:1161 30:1162 30:1163
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words, You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.  If you came back, you prostrate after the full round, Only if your hands did actually leave the ground.  Song 19: Acts That Break Prayer and Acts That Don't  After the first takbir, they're some acts you can't do	18:635 18:636 18:637 18:638 18:639 18:640 18:641 18:642	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka` bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run  In the valley's middle between two green markers. Upon mounting Marwah, for them one leg occurs.  On Marwah, they do as on Safa they did at start. If they complete seven legs, they're done with this part.  If they're doing only `Umrah, they cut their hair.	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1159 30:1160 30:1161 30:1162 30:1163 30:1164 30:1165
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words, You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.  If you came back, you prostrate after the full round, Only if your hands did actually leave the ground.  Song 19: Acts That Break Prayer and Acts That Don't  After the first takbir, they're some acts you can't do Until the salam, else you're prayer will not be true. The following acts break prayer if on purpose done:	18:635 18:636 18:637 18:638 18:639 18:640 18:641 18:642	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka`bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run  In the valley's middle between two green markers. Upon mounting Marwah, for them one leg occurs.  On Marwah, they do as on Safa they did at start. If they complete seven legs, they're done with this part.  If they're doing only `Umrah, they cut their hair. If they're doing only `Umrah, they are now done.	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1159 30:1160 30:1161 30:1162 30:1163 30:1164 30:1165 30:1166 30:1166
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words, You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.  If you came back, you prostrate after the full round, Only if your hands did actually leave the ground.  Song 19: Acts That Break Prayer and Acts That Don't  After the first takbir, they're some acts you can't do Until the salam, else you're prayer will not be true.  The following acts break prayer if on purpose done: To skip a wajib, to add a non-verbal one, To eat, drink, vomit, talk Arabic or English,	18:635 18:636 18:637 18:638 18:639 18:640 18:641 18:642 19:643 19:644 19:645 19:646 19:647	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka`bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run  In the valley's middle between two green markers. Upon mounting Marwah, for them one leg occurs.  On Marwah, they do as on Safa they did at start. If they complete seven legs, they're done with this part.  If they're doing only `Umrah, they cut their hair. If they're doing Hajj, their sacredness they still bear.  If they're doing Hajj, their work has only begun.  So, they start repeating the talbiyah again.	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1159 30:1160 30:1161 30:1162 30:1163 30:1164 30:1165 30:1166 30:1168 30:1168 30:1169
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words, You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.  If you came back, you prostrate after the full round, Only if your hands did actually leave the ground.  Song 19: Acts That Break Prayer and Acts That Don't  After the first takbir, they're some acts you can't do Until the salam, else you're prayer will not be true. The following acts break prayer if on purpose done: To skip a wajib, to add a non-verbal one, To eat, drink, vomit, talk Arabic or English, Grunt, say salam when you think you did not finish. Prayer breaks if the next are done even by mistake:	18:635 18:636 18:637 18:638 18:639 18:640 18:641 18:642 19:643 19:644 19:645 19:646 19:647 19:648 19:649	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka`bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run  In the valley's middle between two green markers. Upon mounting Marwah, for them one leg occurs.  On Marwah, they do as on Safa they did at start. If they complete seven legs, they're done with this part.  If they're doing only `Umrah, they cut their hair. If they're doing hajj, their sacredness they still bear.  If they're doing hajj, their work has only begun.  So, they start repeating the talbiyah again. On the seventh, they pray Dhuhr at the Ka`bah. Then, The imam talks to teach them how to do some Hajj.	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1159 30:1160 30:1161 30:1162 30:1163 30:1164 30:1165 30:1166 30:1167 30:1168 30:1169 30:1170 30:1171 30:1172 30:1173
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words, You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.  If you came back, you prostrate after the full round, Only if your hands did actually leave the ground.  Song 19: Acts That Break Prayer and Acts That Don't  After the first takbir, they're some acts you can't do Until the salam, else you're prayer will not be true.  The following acts break prayer if on purpose done: To skip a wajib, to add a non-verbal one, To eat, drink, vomit, talk Arabic or English, Grunt, say salam when you think you did not finish.  Prayer breaks if the next are done even by mistake: Moving around a lot (stay still for Allah's sake!), Getting an impurity stain, losing pureness,	18:635 18:636 18:637 18:638 18:639 18:640 18:641 18:642 19:643 19:644 19:645 19:646 19:647 19:648 19:649 19:650 19:651	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka` bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run  In the valley's middle between two green markers. Upon mounting Marwah, for them one leg occurs.  On Marwah, they do as on Safa they did at start. If they complete seven legs, they're done with this part.  If they're doing only `Umrah, they cut their hair. If they're doing Hajj, their sacredness they still bear.  If they're doing only `Umrah, they are now done. If they're doing Hajj, their work has only begun.  So, they start repeating the talbiyah again. On the seventh, they pray Dhuhr at the Ka`bah. Then, The imam talks to teach them how to do some Hajj. Then on the eight of Dhu I-Hijjah, they move and budge	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1159 30:1160 30:1161 30:1162 30:1163 30:1164 30:1165 30:1166 30:1167 30:1168 30:1169 30:1170 30:1171 30:1172 30:1173
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words, You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.  If you came back, you prostrate after the full round, Only if your hands did actually leave the ground.  Song 19: Acts That Break Prayer and Acts That Don't  After the first takbir, they're some acts you can't do Until the salam, else you're prayer will not be true.  The following acts break prayer if on purpose done: To skip a wajib, to add a non-verbal one, To eat, drink, vomit, talk Arabic or English, Grunt, say salam when you think you did not finish.  Prayer breaks if the next are done even by mistake: Moving around a lot (stay still for Allah's sake!), Getting an impurity stain, losing pureness, Laughing out loud, disclosure of coarse nakedness, Turning completely away from prayer's direction,	18:635 18:636 18:637 18:638 18:639 18:640 18:641 18:642  19:643 19:644 19:645 19:646 19:647 19:648 19:649 19:650 19:651 19:652 19:653	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka` bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run  In the valley's middle between two green markers. Upon mounting Marwah, for them one leg occurs.  On Marwah, they do as on Safa they did at start. If they complete seven legs, they're done with this part.  If they're doing only `Umrah, they cut their hair. If they're doing Hajj, their sacredness they still bear.  If they're doing only `Umrah, they are now done. If they're doing Hajj, their work has only begun.  So, they start repeating the talbiyah again. On the seventh, they pray Dhuhr at the Ka` bah. Then, The imam talks to teach them how to do some Hajj. Then on the eight of Dhu I-Hijjah, they move and budge  From Makkah and go to Mina near Dhuhr's time. There, they pray Dhuhr, `Asr, Maghrib, `Isha', Subh on time. But, they shorten the four unit ones down to two.	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1159 30:1160 30:1161 30:1162 30:1163 30:1164 30:1165 30:1166 30:1166 30:1167 30:1168 30:1170 30:1171 30:1172 30:1172 30:1174 30:1175
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Our'an after Fatihah's words, You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.  If you came back, you prostrate after the full round, Only if your hands did actually leave the ground.  Song 19: Acts That Break Prayer and Acts That Don't  After the first takbir, they're some acts you can't do Until the salam, else you're prayer will not be true.  The following acts break prayer if on purpose done: To skip a wajib, to add a non-verbal one, To eat, drink, vomit, talk Arabic or English, Grunt, say salam when you think you did not finish.  Prayer breaks if the next are done even by mistake: Moving around a lot (stay still for Allah's sake!), Getting an impurity stain, losing pureness, Laughing out loud, disclosure of coarse nakedness, Turning completely away from prayer's direction, Being occupied away from wajib action, Remembering five or fewer prayers you missed,	18:635 18:636 18:637 18:638 18:639 18:640 18:641 18:642  19:643 19:644 19:645 19:646 19:647 19:648 19:649 19:650 19:651 19:652 19:653 19:654 19:655	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka`bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run  In the valley's middle between two green markers. Upon mounting Marwah, for them one leg occurs.  On Marwah, they do as on Safa they did at start. If they complete seven legs, they're done with this part.  If they're doing only `Umrah, they cut their hair. If they're doing Hajj, their sacredness they still bear.  If they're doing only `Umrah, they are now done. If they're doing Hajj, their work has only begun.  So, they start repeating the talbiyah again. On the seventh, they pray Dhuhr at the Ka`bah. Then,  The imam talks to teach them how to do some Hajj. Then on the eight of Dhu I-Hijjah, they move and budge  From Makkah and go to Mina near Dhuhr's time. There, they pray Dhuhr, `Asr, Maghrib, `Isha', Subh on time.  But, they shorten the four unit ones down to two. On the ninth after sunrise, `Arafah they go to.  In `Arafah, they stop in a place called Nimrah.	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1158 30:1159 30:1160 30:1161 30:1162 30:1163 30:1164 30:1165 30:1166 30:1167 30:1168 30:1169 30:1170 30:1171 30:1172 30:1173 30:1174 30:1175 30:1176 30:1177
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words, You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.  If you came back, you prostrate after the full round, Only if your hands did actually leave the ground.  Song 19: Acts That Break Prayer and Acts That Don't  After the first takbir, they're some acts you can't do Until the salam, else you're prayer will not be true.  The following acts break prayer if on purpose done: To skip a wajib, to add a non-verbal one, To eat, drink, vomit, talk Arabic or English, Grunt, say salam when you think you did not finish.  Prayer breaks if the next are done even by mistake: Moving around a lot (stay still for Allah's sake!),  Getting an impurity stain, losing pureness, Laughing out loud, disclosure of coarse nakedness, Turning completely away from prayer's direction, Being occupied away from wajib action,  Remembering five or fewer prayers you missed, Omitting the prostrations for three sunnahs missed  (That's only if remembered after a long break),	18:635 18:636 18:637 18:638 18:639 18:640 18:641 18:642  19:643 19:644 19:645 19:646 19:647 19:648 19:650 19:651 19:652 19:653 19:655 19:656 19:657	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka`bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run  In the valley's middle between two green markers. Upon mounting Marwah, for them one leg occurs.  On Marwah, they do as on Safa they did at start. If they complete seven legs, they're done with this part.  If they're doing only `Umrah, they cut their hair. If they're doing Hajj, their sacredness they still bear.  If they're doing Hajj, their work has only begun.  So, they start repeating the talbiyah again. On the seventh, they pray Dhuhr at the Ka`bah. Then,  The imam talks to teach them how to do some Hajj. Then on the eight of Dhu I-Hijjah, they move and budge  From Makkah and go to Mina near Dhuhr's time. There, they pray Dhuhr, `Asr, Maghrib, `Isha', Subh on time.  But, they shorten the four unit ones down to two. On the ninth after sunrise, `Arafah they go to.  In `Arafah, they stop in a place called Nimrah. After high-noon, they go to the Masjid in Nimrah.	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1159 30:1160 30:1161 30:1162 30:1163 30:1164 30:1165 30:1166 30:1168 30:1168 30:1169 30:1170 30:1171 30:1172 30:1173 30:1174 30:1175 30:1177 30:1177 30:1177 30:1177
If unsure whether you did a wajib or not Or the number of units you've prayed you forgot, Build on what you're sure of and prostrate afterwards. But if you missed Qur'an after Fatihah's words, You prostrate before;like if you forgot to sit In the middle and then did not come back to it.  If you came back, you prostrate after the full round, Only if your hands did actually leave the ground.  Song 19: Acts That Break Prayer and Acts That Don't  After the first takbir, they're some acts you can't do Until the salam, else you're prayer will not be true.  The following acts break prayer if on purpose done: To skip a wajib, to add a non-verbal one, To eat, drink, vomit, talk Arabic or English, Grunt, say salam when you think you did not finish.  Prayer breaks if the next are done even by mistake: Moving around a lot (stay still for Allah's sake!),  Getting an impurity stain, losing pureness, Laughing out loud, disclosure of coarse nakedness, Turning completely away from prayer's direction, Being occupied away from wajib action, Remembering five or fewer prayers you missed, Omitting the prostrations for three sunnahs missed  (That's only if remembered after a long break), Doubling the units in prayer by mistake.  The following acts don't break prayer if they're done.	18: 635 18: 636 18: 637 18: 638 18: 639 18: 640 18: 641 18: 642  19: 643 19: 644 19: 645 19: 646 19: 647 19: 648 19: 655 19: 655 19: 656 19: 657 19: 658 19: 659	Then, both genders must pray two units, half of four.  They can ask Allah for good at left of the door. Then, they can touch that black stone we mentioned before.  Then, they can go through the door to Safa, the hill. On Safa, they can face the Ka`bah and then they will  Say the takbir thrice and declare Allah is One. Then, they go to Marwah, the hill, and men can run  In the valley's middle between two green markers. Upon mounting Marwah, for them one leg occurs.  On Marwah, they do as on Safa they did at start. If they complete seven legs, they're done with this part.  If they're doing only `Umrah, they cut their hair. If they're doing Hajj, their sacredness they still bear.  If they're doing Hajj, their work has only begun.  So, they start repeating the talbiyah again. On the seventh, they pray Dhuhr at the Ka`bah. Then, The imam talks to teach them how to do some Hajj. Then on the eight of Dhu I-Hijjah, they move and budge  From Makkah and go to Mina near Dhuhr's time. There, they pray Dhuhr, `Asr, Maghrib, `Isha', Subh on time.  But, they shorten the four unit ones down to two. On the ninth after sunrise, `Arafah they go to.  In `Arafah, they stop in a place called Nimrah. After high-noon, they go to the Masjid in Nimrah.  They stop talbiyah after reaching this Masjid. Then, two talks teach them what comes after what they did.	30:1154 30:1155 30:1156 30:1157 30:1158 30:1159 30:1160 30:1162 30:1163 30:1164 30:1165 30:1166 30:1166 30:1167 30:1168 30:1169 30:1170 30:1171 30:1172 30:1173 30:1174 30:1175 30:1178 30:1178 30:1179 30:1179 30:1179 30:1180 30:1181

		i		
And you've gone in the other way too far ahead If you love life so much that your death you do dread.	41:1739 41:1740		In time because see that things are always changing.	2:56
Divide up inheritance as Allah prescribed. We'll end the Book of Law with this last point inscribed.	41:1741 41:1742		If Allah began, there'd be an infinite regress Or a loop that keeps going, a circle that's vicious.	2:57 2:58
·	,.2		He can never end since He's always been around. Only qualities of things that start change around.	2:59 2:60
Song 42: The Path to Allah (Part I - Emptying Out the Bad)			If He weren't independent, He'd need a cause Or not have qualities and that would break the laws.	2:61 2:62
This is the Path to Allah Junayd spoke about.  Stop! Repent! Intend never to return! Call out	42:1743 42:1744		If He were like creation, He'd have to have a start Because all of them do and you know He can't start.	2:63 2:64
To Allah and ask Him to forgive, fearing Him By doing what He wants, not disobeying Him,	42: 1745 42: 1746		If there were others besides Him and He weren't one, Then He wouldn't be able to get anything done.	2:65 2:66
Outside with your body and inside in your heart. So, that's a total four. They help you do your part.	42:1747 42:1748		If He didn't have power, knowledge, life, volition, Then you wouldn't see His wonderful creation.	2:67 2:68
Guard your senses, your belly, and your private part. Guard your mind from bad thoughts. Just stop them. Learn this art.	42:1749 42:1750		If He weren't Hearing, Speaking, Able to Look, That would be a defect and they came in the Book.	2:69 2:70
Lower your gaze. Don't ogle. Just don't look that way.	42: 1751		If He couldn't do or leave a possible thing,	2:71
As for that porno, burn it or throw it away.  Hold your ears so you don't hear the wrongs of the tongue.	42: 1752 42: 1753		A change in reality and laws it would bring.  And there are even far more detailed proofs than these.	2:72
Lying, backbiting, sensual lyrics sung,  Carrying tales. And all that music, turn it off.	42:1754 42:1755		So, back off! Philosopher, it's not good to tease.  The noble messengers were honest and conveyed	2:74 2:75
Even more, keep your talk from these. Just cut it off.  Heed the laws for the stomach. Get rid of that swine.	42:1756 42:1757		The message with intelligence. And they obeyed.  They couldn't have lied, concealed, or been retarded.	2:76 2:77
And smash up and throw away that bottle of wine.  Safeguard your private part outside and in your house:	42:1758 42:1759		And they couldn't have disobeyed since they started.  They could have all normal human states like sleeping,	2:78 2:79
Don't sleep with anybody unless they're your spouse.	42:1760		But not big disease like worms from their skins creeping.	2:80
Leave the things you doubt 'till you know Allah's ruling.  Don't reach for the wrong you want 'cause there's no fooling	42:1761 42:1762		If they weren't honest, then Allah would have lied By backing them up with His miracles supplied.	2:81 2:82
The All-Aware. So, beware when you move your feet. Clean your heart from disease like envy and conceit.	42:1763 42:1764		Laws of right and wrong would change if they didn't convey.  The same would be true if they were to disobey.	2:83 2:84
Don't show off for people. Don't be proud of your deed. Know that the root of these ills is loving to lead.	42:1765 42:1766		If they were retarded, then they couldn't convey The message to their people in the proper way.	2:85 2:86
Loving the world is the mother of misdeeds.	42:1767		Normal human states are allowed and on them were seen.	2:87
They try to keep pure and ask Allah for favors.	30:1185		To close one's eyes, or to put one's hands on the waist,	17:604
They do so 'till the sun sets and its light wavers.  Then without praying, they pack up and then take off	30: 1186 30: 1187		To start prayer while needing to do nature's call. But, these things don't make prayer's validity fall.	17:605 17:606
To Muzdalifah. Through the valley, they make off.  When they reach Muzdalifah, they pray the night ones	30:1188 30:1189		It's not disliked to pray with socks or wear a heel, To shift weight from heel to heel when tired you feel,	17:607 17:608
Gathered together just like they prayed the day ones.  They pray two units for `Isha, for Maghrib three.	30:1190 30:1191		Or to fold right hand over left on abdomen In the mandub prayers, for both men and women.	17:609 17:610
Then with their worship, they carry out a night spree.	30:1192 30:1193		Song 18: Prostrations of Forgetfulness	
They pray Subh at dawn; then, go near Mash`aru I-Haram. There, they exalt and ask Allah 'till it's bright in dawn.	30:1194		Know if you missed a stressed sunnah you can prostrate.	18:611
Then from there, they pick up seven pebbles around.  They go to throw them at the biggest pillar found	30:1195 30:1196		That's two times before the salam to compensate.  If you added some actions or words by mistake,	18: 612 18: 613
In Mina speeding through where the elephants died. They hit the pillar seven times with takbir cried.	30:1197 30:1198		Two prostrations after the salam you can take.  If you both add and miss, you should prostrate before.	18:614 18:615
With this, half of their sacredness has gone away. Then, they choose a tent in Mina where they will stay.	30:1199 30:1200		Say, "Allahu Akbar," before you hit the floor.	18: 616 18: 617
Some sacrifice an animal or have it done. Then, they shave their head or cut their hair when	30:1201		Say, "Allahu Akbar." Sit straight and then again Say, "Allahu Akbar." Hit the floor. Sit up then	18:618
they're done.  Then, they go to the Ka`bah to walk around it.	30:1202 30:1203		Saying, "Allahu Akbar." Testify and greet. Finish with the salam while staying on your seat.	18: 619 18: 620
Then, they pray two units. Thus, in books we found it.	30: 1204		Behind an imam, don't prostrate for such mistakes 'Cause such mistakes off your shoulders the imam takes.	18:621 18:622
Now, they are no longer sacred and restricted. Then, it's to Mina to have Dhuhr prayer erected.	30: 1205 30: 1206		If you forget to prostrate before, do it after. That's after the salam, not a long time after.	18: 623 18: 624
They spend the rest of the tenth there and stay the night. Then on the eleventh when the sun's at its height,	30:1207 30:1208		If you miss prostrations that had to be after, Do them when remembered, even ten months after.	18:625 18:626
They take twenty-one pebbles to hit three columns With takbir. Seven for each to twenty-one sums.	30: 1209 30: 1210		If you leave out a wajib part, but by mistake, Go back and do it if a bow you did not take.	18: 627 18: 628
The smaller ones are first. Then, what they hit before. After the first two, they can stand and ask Allah for	30:1211 30:1212		If you bowed, cancel that unit and then build up. So, continue with your prayer when you get up.	18: 629 18: 630
What they want for a long time if people don't shove. On the twelfth, they hit these three like we said above.	30: 1213 30: 1214		If you make salam too soon, repeat the takbir Standing. Then, finish the prayer if it was near.	18: 631 18: 632
Then, they can leave before sunset or add a day. Then, their Hajj is over and accepted we pray.	30:1215 30:1216		In such cases, you prostrate after your salam,	18:633

With no punishment nor reward, things are equal.	4:148	A grandmother, and a paternal half sister Who's along with an inheriting full sister.	40: 1645 40: 1646
If you leave a makruh, reward is expected. If you do it, no punishment is erected.	4: 149 4: 150	If all the fractions add up to greater than one, The denominator's increased to add to one.	40: 1647 40: 1648
If you do a haram, fear a real punishment. If you leave it, a reward to you will be sent.	4: 151 4: 152	Some always inherit some and never get none: Father, mother, husband, and wife, daughter, and son.	40: 1649 40: 1650
Wajibs are of two types: those each person must do And those that are done for a group by just a few.	4: 153 4: 154	Others are completely shut out by another: The son veils grandchildren, the father his father.	40: 1651 40: 1652
Sunnahs are part of mandub and also are two Like wajib, done by everybody or a few.	4:155 4:156	All siblings are veiled by a son or father. Paternal siblings are veiled by a full brother.	40: 1653 40: 1654
Raghibah, fadilah, nafilah are mandub. This ranking is from their strength in being mandub.	4: 157 4: 158	Sons of a full brother are veiled by grandfathers And also veiled by above-mentioned male others.	40: 1655 40: 1656
When new acts come about, we look around and see In which of these five places their rulings should be.	4:159 4:160	Sons of a paternal half brother are veiled by Sons of a full brother and all whose names passed by.	40: 1657 40: 1658
Song 5: Purity and Water		Paternal full uncles are veiled by the above.	40:1659
Know that the spittle of all animals is pure. And so are their mucus and sweat. But wait, there's more:	5: 161 5: 162	Paternal half uncles are veiled by the above.  The sons of full uncles are veiled by the above.	40: 1660 40: 1661
The urine and feces of animals we eat Are pure like cows, goats, sheep, and rabbits with two feet.	5:163 5:164	The sons of half uncles are veiled by the above,  Half maternal siblings by child or father.	40: 1662 40: 1663
The urine and feces of humans are impure.  And these two things from a pig are not pure for sure.	5:165 5:166	Grandmothers are veiled by the dead person's mother.  Paternal grandmothers are veiled by the father.	40: 1664 40: 1665
Bones, and skin, meat, and milk of a pig are impure. Bones and meat of a dead animal are not pure.	5:167 5:168	Some inheritors' shares are cut by another.  The father inherits one-sixth and up to all.	40: 1666
Untanned skin of a dead animal is impure. Seminal and post-urine fluid are not pure.	5: 169 5: 170	But with sons, no extra wealth in his hand does fall.  The grandfather is like the father except when	40: 1668 40: 1669
Body parts cut from living creatures are impure. Lots of blood, pus, and rotten vomit are not pure.	5:171 5:172	Found with full siblings (who are kids, women, or men)  And there's no one with shares, then grandfather chooses	40: 1670 40: 1671
Intoxicants like beer and cocaine are impure. Most other things (solid, liquid, or gas) are pure.	5:173 5:174	Division or one-third. So, he never loses.  If there's someone with shares, then grandfather chooses	40: 1672 40: 1673
You can get pure for worship by using water. But if something falls in it like red powder	5: 175 5: 176	Division, one-sixth, or remaining third he uses.  That's also if the sibling is half paternal.	40: 1674 40: 1675
Or Milk, mustard, white vinegar, or lemon juice	5:177	But, the grandfather veils those that are maternal.	40:1676
Mon put your allows out. Each one to the cide points	14.574	Song 21: Logal Builing for Hall	
Men, put your elbows out. Each one to the side points.  Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow.	16: 574 16: 575	Song 31: Legal Ruling for Hajj  Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life	31:1217
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-`Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now.	16: 575 16: 576	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.	31:1218
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate.	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate. Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up.	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate. Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up.	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one.	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate. Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up. Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate.	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580 16:581	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:  Making a firm intention to become sacred,	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222 31:1223
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate. Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up. Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate. And make them the last to leave when you stand up straight. Prostrate with your two hands in line with your two ears.	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580 16:581 16:582 16:583	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:  Making a firm intention to become sacred, Going between two hills by the Mosque that's sacred, Staying in `Arafah for a second in the night	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222 31:1223 31:1224 31:1225
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate. Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up. Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate. And make them the last to leave when you stand up straight. Prostrate with your two hands in line with your two ears. Men, keep your belly from thighs. Be humble with tears. While prostrating say, "Subhana Rabbiya I-A` la,"	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580 16:581 16:582 16:583 16:584 16:585	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:  Making a firm intention to become sacred, Going between two hills by the Mosque that's sacred, Staying in `Arafah for a second in the night On the tenth of Dhu I-Hijjah before the night flight To Muzdalifah. Then, circumambulation	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222 31:1223 31:1224 31:1225 31:1226 31:1227
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate. Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up.  Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate. And make them the last to leave when you stand up straight.  Prostrate with your two hands in line with your two ears. Men, keep your belly from thighs. Be humble with tears.  While prostrating say, "Subhana Rabbiya I-A` Ia," Three times. Make the fingers on ground face the qiblah.  Grip your hand testifying like we said before	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580 16:581 16:582 16:583 16:584 16:585 16:586	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:  Making a firm intention to become sacred, Going between two hills by the Mosque that's sacred,  Staying in `Arafah for a second in the night On the tenth of Dhu I-Hijjah before the night flight  To Muzdalifah. Then, circumambulation Is essential after Muzdalifah's station.  If women bleed or men get stuck in a crater,	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222 31:1223 31:1224 31:1225 31:1226 31:1227 31:1228 31:1229
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate. Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up.  Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate. And make them the last to leave when you stand up straight.  Prostrate with your two hands in line with your two ears. Men, keep your belly from thighs. Be humble with tears.  While prostrating say, "Subhana Rabbiya I-A` la," Three times. Make the fingers on ground face the qiblah.  Grip your hand testifying like we said before In that sitting posture. Ask for what you long for.  Make the first sitting shorter than the second one.	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580 16:581 16:582 16:583 16:584 16:585 16:586 16:586	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:  Making a firm intention to become sacred, Going between two hills by the Mosque that's sacred,  Staying in `Arafah for a second in the night On the tenth of Dhu I-Hijjah before the night flight  To Muzdalifah. Then, circumambulation Is essential after Muzdalifah's station.  If women bleed or men get stuck in a crater, They circumambulate, even ten years later.  The other wajibs are fixed by blood sacrifice.	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222 31:1223 31:1224 31:1225 31:1226 31:1227 31:1228 31:1229 31:1230 31:1231
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate. Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up. Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate. And make them the last to leave when you stand up straight. Prostrate with your two hands in line with your two ears. Men, keep your belly from thighs. Be humble with tears. While prostrating say, "Subhana Rabbiya I-A` la," Three times. Make the fingers on ground face the qiblah. Grip your hand testifying like we said before In that sitting posture. Ask for what you long for. Make the first sitting shorter than the second one. Turn your head to the right with the "kum" and you're done. There are a lot of more mandub things scholars say.	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580 16:581 16:582 16:583 16:584 16:585 16:586 16:587 16:588 16:589 16:590	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:  Making a firm intention to become sacred, Going between two hills by the Mosque that's sacred,  Staying in `Arafah for a second in the night On the tenth of Dhu I-Hijjah before the night flight  To Muzdalifah. Then, circumambulation Is essential after Muzdalifah's station.  If women bleed or men get stuck in a crater, They circumambulate, even ten years later.  The other wajibs are fixed by blood sacrifice. They're twelve wajibs: saying talbiyah once or twice.  Men not wearing sewn clothes, circumambulation	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222 31:1223 31:1224 31:1225 31:1226 31:1227 31:1228 31:1229 31:1230 31:1231 31:1232 31:1233
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate. Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up.  Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate. And make them the last to leave when you stand up straight.  Prostrate with your two hands in line with your two ears. Men, keep your belly from thighs. Be humble with tears.  While prostrating say, "Subhana Rabbiya I-A` Ia," Three times. Make the fingers on ground face the qiblah.  Grip your hand testifying like we said before In that sitting posture. Ask for what you long for.  Make the first sitting shorter than the second one. Turn your head to the right with the "kum" and you're done.  There are a lot of more mandub things scholars say. But, what we've mentioned here will put you on your way.	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580 16:581 16:582 16:583 16:584 16:585 16:586 16:587 16:588 16:589 16:590	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:  Making a firm intention to become sacred, Going between two hills by the Mosque that's sacred, Staying in `Arafah for a second in the night On the tenth of Dhu I-Hijjah before the night flight  To Muzdalifah. Then, circumambulation Is essential after Muzdalifah's station.  If women bleed or men get stuck in a crater, They circumambulate, even ten years later.  The other wajibs are fixed by blood sacrifice. They're twelve wajibs: saying talbiyah once or twice.  Men not wearing sewn clothes, circumambulation (The first one we mentioned), prayer with prostration (Two units after wajib rounds around the House),	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222 31:1223 31:1224 31:1225 31:1226 31:1227 31:1228 31:1229 31:1230 31:1231 31:1232 31:1233 31:1234 31:1235
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate.  Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up.  Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate. And make them the last to leave when you stand up straight.  Prostrate with your two hands in line with your two ears. Men, keep your belly from thighs. Be humble with tears.  While prostrating say, "Subhana Rabbiya I-A` Ia," Three times. Make the fingers on ground face the qiblah.  Grip your hand testifying like we said before In that sitting posture. Ask for what you long for.  Make the first sitting shorter than the second one. Turn your head to the right with the "kum" and you're done.  There are a lot of more mandub things scholars say. But, what we've mentioned here will put you on your way.  Song 17: Disliked Acts in Prayer  It's disliked in wajib prayers to say "Bismillah".	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580 16:581 16:582 16:583 16:584 16:585 16:586 16:587 16:588 16:589 16:590 16:591 16:592	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:  Making a firm intention to become sacred, Going between two hills by the Mosque that's sacred,  Staying in `Arafah for a second in the night On the tenth of Dhu I-Hijjah before the night flight  To Muzdalifah. Then, circumambulation Is essential after Muzdalifah's station.  If women bleed or men get stuck in a crater, They circumambulate, even ten years later.  The other wajibs are fixed by blood sacrifice. They're twelve wajibs: saying talbiyah once or twice.  Men not wearing sewn clothes, circumambulation (The first one we mentioned), prayer with prostration  (Two units after wajib rounds around the House), Going between the hills just after rounding the House, Walking on feet for these two parts if you're able,	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222 31:1223 31:1224 31:1225 31:1226 31:1227 31:1228 31:1229 31:1230 31:1231 31:1232 31:1233 31:1234 31:1235 31:1236 31:1237
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate.  Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up.  Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate. And make them the last to leave when you stand up straight.  Prostrate with your two hands in line with your two ears. Men, keep your belly from thighs. Be humble with tears.  While prostrating say, "Subhana Rabbiya I-A` Ia," Three times. Make the fingers on ground face the qiblah.  Grip your hand testifying like we said before In that sitting posture. Ask for what you long for.  Make the first sitting shorter than the second one. Turn your head to the right with the "kum" and you're done.  There are a lot of more mandub things scholars say. But, what we've mentioned here will put you on your way.  Song 17: Disliked Acts in Prayer  It's disliked in wajib prayers to say "Bismillah". And it's disliked to utter "A' udhu bi I-lah",  To prostrate on something that is not from the earth,	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580 16:581 16:582 16:583 16:584 16:585 16:586 16:587 16:588 16:589 16:590 16:591 16:592	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:  Making a firm intention to become sacred, Going between two hills by the Mosque that's sacred,  Staying in `Arafah for a second in the night On the tenth of Dhu I-Hijjah before the night flight  To Muzdalifah. Then, circumambulation Is essential after Muzdalifah's station.  If women bleed or men get stuck in a crater, They circumambulate, even ten years later.  The other wajibs are fixed by blood sacrifice. They're twelve wajibs: saying talbiyah once or twice.  Men not wearing sewn clothes, circumambulation (The first one we mentioned), prayer with prostration  (Two units after wajib rounds around the House), Going between the hills just after rounding the House, Walking on feet for these two parts if you're able, Descending in Muzdalifah, Spending in full	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222 31:1223 31:1224 31:1225 31:1226 31:1227 31:1228 31:1229 31:1230 31:1231 31:1232 31:1233 31:1234 31:1235 31:1237 31:1238 31:1239
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate.  Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up.  Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate. And make them the last to leave when you stand up straight.  Prostrate with your two hands in line with your two ears. Men, keep your belly from thighs. Be humble with tears.  While prostrating say, "Subhana Rabbiya I-A` Ia," Three times. Make the fingers on ground face the qiblah.  Grip your hand testifying like we said before In that sitting posture. Ask for what you long for.  Make the first sitting shorter than the second one. Turn your head to the right with the "kum" and you're done.  There are a lot of more mandub things scholars say. But, what we've mentioned here will put you on your way.  Song 17: Disliked Acts in Prayer  It's disliked in wajib prayers to say "Bismillah". And it's disliked to utter "A` udhu bi I-lah",  To prostrate on something that is not from the earth, To prostrate with long sleeves covering palms of hand,	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580 16:581 16:582 16:583 16:584 16:585 16:586 16:588 16:588 16:589 16:590 16:591 16:592	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:  Making a firm intention to become sacred, Going between two hills by the Mosque that's sacred,  Staying in `Arafah for a second in the night On the tenth of Dhu I-Hijjah before the night flight  To Muzdalifah. Then, circumambulation Is essential after Muzdalifah's station.  If women bleed or men get stuck in a crater, They circumambulate, even ten years later.  The other wajibs are fixed by blood sacrifice. They're twelve wajibs: saying talbiyah once or twice.  Men not wearing sewn clothes, circumambulation (The first one we mentioned), prayer with prostration  (Two units after wajib rounds around the House), Going between the hills just after rounding the House, Descending in Muzdalifah, Spending in full  Three nights in Mina, not going past your station Unsacred, `Arafah's standing supplication,  Stoning the three pillars with all of those pebbles,	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222 31:1223 31:1224 31:1225 31:1226 31:1227 31:1228 31:1229 31:1230 31:1231 31:1232 31:1233 31:1234 31:1235 31:1235 31:1238 31:1239 31:1239 31:1240 31:1241
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate.  Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up.  Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate. And make them the last to leave when you stand up straight. Prostrate with your two hands in line with your two ears. Men, keep your belly from thighs. Be humble with tears.  While prostrating say, "Subhana Rabbiya I-A` la," Three times. Make the fingers on ground face the qiblah.  Grip your hand testifying like we said before In that sitting posture. Ask for what you long for.  Make the first sitting shorter than the second one. Turn your head to the right with the "kum" and you're done.  There are a lot of more mandub things scholars say. But, what we've mentioned here will put you on your way.  Song 17: Disliked Acts in Prayer  It's disliked in wajib prayers to say "Bismillah". And it's disliked to utter "A` udhu bi I-lah",  To prostrate on something that is not from the earth, To prostrate with long sleeves covering palms of hand, To carry something in one's mouth or in one's hand,  To recite Qur'an while bowing or prostrating,	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580 16:581 16:582 16:583 16:584 16:585 16:586 16:587 16:588 16:590 16:591 16:592 17:593 17:594 17:595 17:596 17:597 17:598	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:  Making a firm intention to become sacred, Going between two hills by the Mosque that's sacred,  Staying in `Arafah for a second in the night On the tenth of Dhu I-Hijjah before the night flight  To Muzdalifah. Then, circumambulation Is essential after Muzdalifah's station.  If women bleed or men get stuck in a crater, They circumambulate, even ten years later.  The other wajibs are fixed by blood sacrifice. They're twelve wajibs: saying talbiyah once or twice.  Men not wearing sewn clothes, circumambulation (The first one we mentioned), prayer with prostration  (Two units after wajib rounds around the House), Going between the hills just after rounding the House, Walking on feet for these two parts if you're able, Descending in Muzdalifah, Spending in full  Three nights in Mina, not going past your station Unsacred, `Arafah's standing supplication,  Stoning the three pillars with all of those pebbles, Cutting the hair or shaving it to look like rebels.  It is wajib to be pure when rounding the House,	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222 31:1224 31:1225 31:1226 31:1226 31:1227 31:1228 31:1228 31:1230 31:1231 31:1232 31:1231 31:1232 31:1233 31:1234 31:1235 31:1236 31:1237 31:1238 31:1239 31:1240 31:1241 31:1242 31:1243
Say, "Subhana Rabiyya I-` Adhim," when you bow. Say this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, this while bowing three times like we've taught you now. Say, "Rabbana wa laka I-hamd," when you've stood straight, If you're not leading people, before you prostrate.  Say the takbirs as soon as you move down or up. But, delay it for the third standing 'till you're up.  Make hands the first to touch ground when you go prostrate. And make them the last to leave when you stand up straight.  Prostrate with your two hands in line with your two ears. Men, keep your belly from thighs. Be humble with tears.  While prostrating say, "Subhana Rabbiya I-A` Ia," Three times. Make the fingers on ground face the qiblah.  Grip your hand testifying like we said before In that sitting posture. Ask for what you long for.  Make the first sitting shorter than the second one. Turn your head to the right with the "kum" and you're done.  There are a lot of more mandub things scholars say. But, what we've mentioned here will put you on your way.  Song 17: Disliked Acts in Prayer  It's disliked in wajib prayers to say "Bismillah". And it's disliked to utter "A` udhu bi I-lah",  To prostrate on something that is not from the earth, To prostrate with something thin on the forehead's girth,  To prostrate with long sleeves covering palms of hand, To carry something in one's mouth or in one's hand,  To recite Qur'an while bowing or prostrating,  To think about the world or wealth calculating,	16:575 16:576 16:577 16:578 16:579 16:580 16:581 16:582 16:583 16:584 16:585 16:586 16:587 16:588 16:589 16:590 16:591 16:592 17:593 17:594 17:595 17:596 17:597 17:598 17:599 17:600 17:601	Hajj is wajib for men and women once a life If they're sane and able to get there without strife.  A woman can't go there without a husband, Or a male relative, or a protective band.  Four essentials are in Hajj. Don't miss even one. Else, Hajj is false and your missing can't be undone:  Making a firm intention to become sacred, Going between two hills by the Mosque that's sacred,  Staying in `Arafah for a second in the night On the tenth of Dhu I-Hijjah before the night flight  To Muzdalifah. Then, circumambulation Is essential after Muzdalifah's station.  If women bleed or men get stuck in a crater, They circumambulate, even ten years later.  The other wajibs are fixed by blood sacrifice. They're twelve wajibs: saying talbiyah once or twice.  Men not wearing sewn clothes, circumambulation (The first one we mentioned), prayer with prostration  (Two units after wajib rounds around the House), Going between the hills just after rounding the House, Walking on feet for these two parts if you're able, Descending in Muzdalifah, Spending in full  Three nights in Mina, not going past your station Unsacred, `Arafah's standing supplication,  Stoning the three pillars with all of those pebbles, Cutting the hair or shaving it to look like rebels.  It is wajib to be pure when rounding the House, Be covered like prayer, and on left should be the House.	31:1218 31:1219 31:1220 31:1221 31:1222 31:1224 31:1225 31:1226 31:1227 31:1228 31:1228 31:1230 31:1231 31:1232 31:1233 31:1234 31:1235 31:1236 31:1237 31:1238 31:1238 31:1238 31:1240 31:1241 31:1242 31:1244 31:1244

Vanis or found in the inheritant poops, 40 1692 From its man Machine or in individualisms 40 1693 Or anything that can have real acquisitions. 40 1694 Or anything that can have real acquisitions. 40 1694 Any more to the inheritors is deferred. 40 1696 Any more to the inheritors is deferred. 40 1696 Any more to the inheritors is deferred. 40 1696 Any more to the inheritors is deferred. 40 1696 Any more to the inheritors is deferred. 40 1696 Any more to the inheritors is deferred. 40 1696 Any more to the inheritors is deferred. 41 1697 In this scope, we minist in minister minister man and the scope poll annual of th				
Series de la company autons sous des traines des despaties.  20 1609  There are some odd cases that the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases some odd cases that the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases some odd cases that the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases across the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases across the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases across the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases across the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases across the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases across the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases across the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases across the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases across the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases across the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases across the certificate in certificate  10 1609  The cases across the certificate in certifica	<u> </u>		Good people will plea for those whom they desire.	3:118
Forms some cases and the carebon mortalism.  40 1487 In a Septime state of any provision of contribution.  40 1487 In a Septime state of the problems of the following state of the contribution.  40 1487 In a Septime state of the contribution of the contribution.  40 1487 If there is no each third the mortalism you will be contributed as the contribution of the con	Non-maternal sisters lose their shares with daughters.			
Ball, believers get in the first price and early are more of 1948 and 1949	There are some odd cases that the scholars mention	40:1681		
Believe in desting meaning that which did like.  3 125  Francia no soon turned the remaining would be 30 1466  Francia no soon turned the remaining would will a soon a soon and the soon of 140 1467  Francia no soon turned the remaining would will a soon of 140 1467  Francia no soon turned the remaining would will a soon of 140 1467  Francia no soon turned the remaining would will a soon of 140 1467  Francia no soon turned the remaining would will a soon of 140 1467  Francia no soon turned the remaining would will a soon of 140 1467  Francia no soon turned the remaining would will a soon of 140 1467  Francia no soon turned the remaining would will a soon of 140 1467  Francia no soon turned the remaining would will a soon of 140 1467  Francia now to s	In such a case, the mother gets only one-third	40:1683		
Filliphy, exposite Adults and Filliphy and Filliphy (accepted that an Entire you see Chair Historical to an other this individual of the Program of the Prog	If there's no one to funnel the remaining wealth,	40: 1685		
After darks may person as given up their sharm.  Although any person as given up their sharm.  Although any person as begives to applying 40 1909  Person are without a first and any person to all allsh 40 1909  Person in norm Marel in the minimum shares.  Although any person are in min	If there's no such bank around, it's distributed	40:1687		
Peagle may leave a bequest to anythody 40 (69) Who is not Courted the first entireling budy. 40 (69) Who is not Courted the first entireling budy. 40 (169) Fee hard non-Abdelines or to institutions. 40 (169) Or arrything that can have real excussions. 40 (169) Or arrything that can have real excussions. 40 (169) Any more to the interferor is deferred. 40 (169) Any more to the interferor is deferred. 40 (169) Any more to the interferor is deferred. 40 (169) Song 41: Miscellamous Laws  Song 41: Miscellamous Laws  Song 41: Miscellamous Laws  That is contained to the control of the contro			Song 4: The Legal Rulings	
Foun to non-Muslems or to institutions 40 1997 Or applicabilities. 40 1998 Or applicabilities. 40 1999 Or applicabilities. 41 1997 Or applicab	•			4:129 4:130
On anything that can have make a desperation.  40:1096 Any more to the inheriture is deferred.  41:1097 In this sorp, we mention miscallamones stuff.  41:1097 In this sorp, we mention miscallamones stuff.  41:1097 Anish to be sorp, we mention miscallamones stuff.  41:1097 In this sorp, we mention miscallamones stuff.  41:1098 Anish will come learny, but make with the book to give just enough.  41:1099 Anish will come learny, but make with the book to give just enough.  41:1090 Anish will come learny, but make with the book to give just enough.  41:1090 Anish will come learny, but make with some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come learny, but make with some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come learny, but make with some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come learny, but make with some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come learny, but make with some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come learny and make with the learny and the some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come learny and the some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come learny and the some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come an anish and an anish will be some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come an anish some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come an anish some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come an anish some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come an anish some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come an anish some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come an anish some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come an anish some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come an anish some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come an anish some command is somewhat loose.  41:100 Anish will come an anish some command is				
Any more to the inheritors is deferred.  40:196  Song 41: Miscellaneous Luva  In this song, we mention inheritors by the second of the second	Or anything that can have real acquisitions.	40: 1694	That sets a triggering cause, or a condition	4:133
Song 41: Miscellaneous Lavs In this song, we mention miscallaneous stuff.  11: 16: 97 Their's bossess we went this book to give just consign.  41: 16:97 Their's bossess we went this book to give just consign.  41: 16:98  If you see something worse, you to not copue.  41: 17:00  Herbits corly of southins is to be respected.  41: 17:00  Herbits corly of southins is to be respected.  41: 17:00  Herbits have browding it is something Allah has liked.  41: 17:00  Herbits have browding it is something Allah has liked.  41: 17:00  Herbits have browding and the south to do.  41: 17:00  Herbits have browding and the south to do.  41: 17:00  Herbits have browding and the south to do.  41: 17:00  Herbits have browding and the south to do.  41: 17:00  Herbits have browding and the south to do.  41: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17: 1			Know these legal rulings as long as you're alive:	4:135
That is bocause we want this book to give just crough.  ### You are something wrong, you should try to correct.  ### H1700  ### H1700  ### H1700  ### H1700  ### Privacy of adults is to be respected.  ### H1700  ### Door is yo in them exists that are not lead to 4.144  ### H1700  ### Door is yo in them exists that are not all shall be discussed.  ### H1700  ### Door is yo in them exists that are not all shall be discussed.  ### H1700  ### H1700  ### Door is yo in them exists that are not all shall be discussed.  ### H1700	-		Wajib are the acts you must do without excuse.	4:137
If you see something worse, you should try to correct.  11:1000  Privacy of adults is to be respected.  11:1700  Dearl spy on the movem to make wrongs corrected.  11:1701  Dearl spy on them event to make wrongs corrected.  11:1702  Dearl spy on them event to make wrongs corrected.  11:1703  Dearl spy on them event to make wrongs corrected.  11:1704  Dearl spy on them event to make wrongs corrected.  11:1705  Dearl spy on them event to make wrongs corrected.  11:1706  Dearl spy on them event to make wrongs corrected.  11:1706  Dearl spy on them event to make wrongs corrected.  11:1706  Dearl spy on them event to make wrongs corrected.  11:1706  Dearl spy on them event to make wrongs corrected.  11:1706  Dearl spy on the man and to slain spy on the spy of the sp	J.			
Privacy of adults is to be respected. 41:1702 Does yith Khalifsh and Islamic Rule: 41:1703 He has to have knowledge and be a believer: 41:1704 He has to have knowledge and be a believer: 41:1705 But don't kill non-combatants or from battle flee. 41:1706 But don't kill non-combatants or from battle flee. 41:1706 But don't kill non-combatants or from battle flee. 41:1706 But if prayer starts, a throak you can introduce. 31:1248 But if prayer starts, a throak you can introduce. 31:1249 But if prayer starts, a throak you can introduce. 31:1249 If you do a mandub, reward is expected. 41:147 But if prayer starts, a throak you can introduce. 31:1249 But if prayer starts, a throak you can introduce. 31:1249 If you do a mandub, reward is expected. 41:147 But if prayer starts, a throak you can introduce. 31:1249 But if prayer starts, a throak you can introduce. 31:1250 But if prayer starts, a throak you can introduce. 31:1251 But if you do				
Doby the Khaitish and Islamic Ruler.  41:1704  Hos to have knowledge and be a believer.  41:1705  For Allah's cause do fight against His enemy.  41:1706  But, don't kill non-combalants or from battle flee.  41:1706  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1259  For this part, it's mandub to be covered and pure.  15:544  For this part, it's mandub to be covered and pure.  15:545  If no either a start and before walking Makkah's paths. 31:1255  The Prophet appointed them. Theyre fore and no less.  31:1255  The Prophet appointed them. Theyre five and no less.  31:1256  The point you could the points of sacrodness.  31:1257  The point you choose depends on where you're coming from.  31:1257  The point you choose depends on where you're coming from.  31:1260  The point you choose depends on where you're coming from.  31:1261  The point you choose depends on where you're coming from.  31:1261  The interval point is minety kilometers Northeast.  31:1265  The one before that is for if Nyou're continued.  31:1266  The one b			Stay away from them and to Allah you'll be true.	4:142
For Allahr's cause do fight against His onemy, 41:1706  But, don't kill non-combatants or from battle flee. 41:1706  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce. 31:1248  But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce. 31:1249  It's waijib to go between the hills a seven count, 31:1249  For this part, it's mandub to be covered and pure. 31:1251  For this part, it's mandub to be covered and pure. 31:1252  For this part, it's mandub to be covered and pure. 31:1251  It's mandub to to be overed and pure. 31:1252  In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 7 help're mandub to at start and before walking Maksah's paths. 31:1253  Noxt, we'll tell you about the points of secretores. 31:1254  Noxt, we'll tell you about the points of secretores. 31:1256  The prophet appointed them. They're five and no less. 31:1258  The prophet appointed them. They're five and no less. 31:1258  The prophet appointed them. They're five and no less. 31:1258  The print you choose depends on where you're coming from. 31:1269  The next point is ninety kilometers Northwest. 31:1260  The next point is ninety kilometers Northwest. 31:1261  The next point is ninety kilometers Northwest. 31:1262  The next point is ninety kilometers Northwest. 31:1263  The fifth is one-ninety kilometers Northwest. 31:1264  The fifth is one-ninety kilometers Northwest. 31:1265  The next point is ninety kilometers Northwest. 31:1266  The one before that is for five prophets town. 31:1267  The next point for the Tigris valley nations. 31:1267  The next point for the Tigris valley nations. 31:1267  The next point for the Tigris valley nations. 31:1267  The next point for the Tigris valley nations. 31:1267  The next point for the Tigris valley nations. 31:1267  The next point for the Tigris valley nations. 31:1267  The next point for the Tigris valley nations. 31:1267  The next point for the Tigris valley nations. 31:1267  The new before that is for five Tigris valley nations. 31:1267  The one before that is for the Tigris valley nations. 31:1267  The one be			If you leave it, fear a punishment from the Lord.	4:144
But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.  31:1249 It's waijb to go between the hills a seven count. To start from Safa and end on Marwin, the mount.  31:1250 For this part, it's mandub to be covered and pure. 31:1251 It's mandub to stop on the hills and good ask for.  31:1252 In the last song, we frogot to mention two baths. 31:1253 In the last song, we frogot to mention two baths. 31:1254 Next, we'll tell you about the points of sacredness. 31:1255 The Prophal appointed them. They're five and no less. 31:1256 Next, we'll tell you about the points of sacredness. 31:1256 The prophal appointed them. They're five and no less. 31:1257 If one intends 'Umrain'Holj, not daily business. 31:1258 The point you choose depends on where you're coming from. 31:1259 The point you choose depends on where you're coming from. 31:1259 Siyts Villometers South, the first point does come. 31:1260 Off Makkah. The third is ninety from it East. 31:1261 This last one's Rabigh and is for those of the West. 31:1266 The one before that is for Footh and East (rout West). 31:1266 The one before that is for Riyath and those regions. The one before that is for Riyath and those regions. 31:1267 The one before that is for Riyath and those regions. 31:1267 The new there're that is for the prophet's town. 31:1268 The first one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town. 31:1269 The one before that is for the prophet's town. 31:1269 The one before that is for Riyath and those regions. 31:1267 The one before that is for the prophet's town. 31:1268 The first one's Rabigh and is for those of the West. 31:1269 The one before that is for Footh and East (rout West). 31:1269 The one before that is for the prophet's town. 31:1269 The one before that is for the prophet's town. 31:1269 The one before that is for the prophet's town. 31:1269 The first one's we rementioned is for the Prophet's town. 31:1269 The one before that is for bouth and East (rout West). 31:1269 The one before that is for the prophet's town. 31:1269 The one before that is for Riyath				
It's wajib to go between the hills a seven count, To start from Safa and end on Marwah, the mount.  31:1250 For this part, it's mandub to be covered and pure. 11:5 at from Safa and end on Marwah, the mount.  31:1251 It's nandub to stop on the hills and good ask for. 31:1252 In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 31:1253 In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 31:1254 In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 31:1255 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:544 In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 31:1254 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:545 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:545 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:545 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 31:1253 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:545 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:545 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 31:1256 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 31:1256 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 31:1256 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the journal to call people to prayer 15:546 In the journal to journ			Mubah are most acts. Do or leave them. It's neutral.	4:147
To start from Safa and end on Marwah, the mount.  31:1250 For this part, it's mandub to be covered and pure. 31:1251 It's mandub to stop on the hills and good ask for. 31:1252 In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 31:1253 They're mandub: at start and before walking Makkah's paths. 31:1254 Next, we'll tell you about the points of sacredness. They're mandub: at start and before walking Makkah's paths. 31:1255 Next, we'll tell you about the points of sacredness. They reprehe appointed them. They're five and no less. 31:1256 Next we'll tell you about the points of sacredness. The Prophet appointed them. They're five and no less. 31:1257 The point you choose depends on where you're coming from. 31:1259 So just South of Madinah, the first point does come. 31:1260 The next point is ninety kilometers Northeast Of Makkah. The third is ninety from it East. 31:1261 Of Makkah. The third is ninety from it East. 31:1262 This last one's Rabigh and is for those of the West. The one before that is for Riyadh and those regions. 31:1266 The one before that is for Riyadh and those regions. 31:1267 The one before that is for the Prophet's town. 31:1269 The first one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town. 31:1270 The first one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town. 31:1271 The sacred people cannot bother the land creatures. 31:1271 Wear a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight ahead You have to sacrifice a sheep for the poor-fed. 31:1273 Sacred people cannot toster the land creatures. 31:1275 In the section of the west of the west and sacredness of the west. 31:1276 In the section of the land or seatures. 31:1276 In the second stand the group wants more people there. And it's sumand to shorter and the group wants more people there. And it's sumand to shorter and the group wants more people there. And it's sumand to shorter and the group wants more people there. And it's sumand to shorter a found the intervention of the section o	But if prayer starts, a break you can introduce.	31:1248	More than a second or two in each posture stay.	15:544
It's mandub to stop on the hills and good ask for.  31:1252  In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 31:1254  In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 31:1254  In the last song, we forgot to mention two baths. 31:1254  Next, we'll tell you about the points of sacredness. 31:1254  Next, we'll tell you about the points of sacredness. 31:1256  Next, we'll tell you about the points of sacredness. 31:1256  Thee Prophet appointed them. They're five and no less. 31:1256  These five points are where one should enter sacredness 31:1257  The point you choose depends on where you're coming from. 31:1258  The point you choose depends on where you're coming from. 31:1250  The next point is ninety kilometers Northeast 31:1260  The next point is ninety kilometers Northeast 31:1262  Five points are were one should enter sacredness 31:1262  The next point is ninety kilometers Northeast 31:1262  The next point is ninety kilometers Northeast 31:1262  Sixty kilometers south, the next point does come. 31:1263  The first sone-ninety kilometers Northwest. 31:1264  The one before that is for South and East (not West). 31:1266  The one before that is for South and East (not West). 31:1268  The first one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town. 31:1269  Choose the point for the land you pass when coming down. 31:1270  If you go past your appointed point unsacred, 31:1271  If you go past your appointed point unsacred, 31:1271  Vou an Join the two day prayers, the two at night 15:554  Whole them exists and the group wants more people there. And with this, the rulings of joining we will stop. 15:555  The first one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town. 31:1269  The one before that is for South and East (not West). 31:1269  The one before that is for the Prophet's town. 31:1269  The one before that is for the Drophet's town. 31:1269  The one before that is for the prophet's town. 31:1269  The one before that is for the prophet's town. 31:1269  The one before that is for the prophet's town. 31:1269  The one before that is			3 0 0 1	15:545 15:546
Theyre mandub: at start and before walking Makkah's paths. 31:1254  Next, we'll tell you about the points of sacredness.  Next, we'll tell you about the points of sacredness.  31:1255  The Prophet you can be the manual to shorten a four-unit prayer.  They of the point sacredness.  31:1256  These five points are where one should enter sacredness.  31:1257  The point you choose depends on where you're coming from.  31:1258  The point you choose depends on where you're coming from.  31:1260  The point you choose depends on where you're coming from.  31:1260  The next point is ninety kilometers Northeast.  31:1261  The next point is ninety kilometers Northeast.  31:1262  Sixty kilometers south, the next point does crest.  31:1263  The fifth is one-ninety kilometers Northwest.  31:1264  This last one's Rabigh and is for those of the West.  The one before that is for Ryadh and those regions.  The one before that is for the Tigris valley nations.  31:1268  The fifth some mentioned is for the Prophet's town.  31:1269  The first one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town.  31:1269  The point you op past your appointed point unsacred.  31:1271  Wear a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight haed  16:566  Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures  31:1274  Like scorpions, and rats, swooping ravens and hawks,  31:1276  In the second standing in Subh, to Allah pray  Before you bow with the words we've been taught to say.  16:572  In the second standing in Subh, to Allah pray  Before you bow with the words we've been taught to say.  16:573				15:547 15:548
The Prophet appointed them. They're five and no less. 31:1256  These five points are where one should enter sacredness 31:1257 If one intends 'Umrah/Hajj, not daily business. 31:1258  The point you choose depends on where you're coming from. 31:1259 So just South of Madinah, the first point does come. 31:1260  The next point is ninety kilometers Northeast 31:1261 Of Makkah. The third is ninety from it East. 31:1262  Sixty kilometers south, the next point does rest. 31:1263 The fifth is one-ninety kilometers Northwest. 31:1264 The fifth is one-ninety kilometers Northwest. 31:1265 The next point is ninety firm it East. 31:1265 Sixty kilometers south, the next point does rest. 31:1264 The fifth is one-shaped and is for those of the West. 31:1266 The one before that is for Riyadh and those regions. 31:1266 The one before that is for Riyadh and those regions. 31:1267 The fifts one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town. 31:1270 Choose the point for the land you pass when coming down. 31:1270  If you go past your appointed point unsacred, 31:1271 You have to sacrifice a sheep for the poor-fed. 31:1272 Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures 31:1274 Like scorpions, and rats, swooping ravens and hawks, 31:1276 Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume. 31:1277 With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom. 31:1278 With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom. 31:1278 With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom. 31:1278 With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom. 31:1278 With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom. 31:1278  The shoult eighty kilometers in the ting to the where you're coming the until the time to its border you come back down. 15:555 Until the time to its border you come back down. 15:555 Wor can Join the two day prayers, the two at night 15:556  More than four days from the time to its border you can light with the first one to fight. 15:556  While journeying on land, hurrying since time's tight. 15:556  While journeying on land, hurrying since time's tight. 15:5				15:549 15:550
If one intends 'Umrah/Hajj, not daily business. 31:1258  Until the time to its border you come back down. 15:555  The point you choose depends on where you're coming from. 31:1259  So just South of Madinah, the first point does come. 31:1260  The next point is ninety kilometers Northeast 31:1261  Pray the day ones gathered in the first's or second's time. 15:555  Of Makkah. The third is ninety from it East. 31:1262  Sixty kilometers south, the next point does rest. 31:1263  The fifth is one-ninety kilometers Northwest. 31:1264  This last one's Rabigh and is for those of the West. 31:1266  The one before that is for South and East (not West). 31:1266  The one before that is for Riyadh and those regions. 31:1267  The one before that is for the Tigris valley nations. 31:1269  Choose the point for the land you pass when coming down. 31:1270  If you go past your appointed point unsacred, 31:1271  Wear a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight ahead 16:566  Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures 31:1274  Like scorpions, and rats, swooping ravens and hawks, 31:1276  Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume. 31:1277  With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom. 31:1278  Until the time to its border you come back down. 15:575  You can join the two day prayers, the two at night 15:556  While journeying on land, hurrying since time's tight. 15:556  While journeying on land, hurrying since time's tight. 15:556  While journeying on land, hurrying since time's tight. 15:556  While journeying on land, hurrying since time's tight. 15:556  While journeying on land, hurrying on land, hur				15:551 15:552
So just South of Madinah, the first point does come.  31:1260  While journeying on land, hurrying since time's tight.  15:556  The next point is ninety kilometers Northeast  31:1261  31:1262  Sixty kilometers south, the next point does rest.  31:1263  The fifth is one-ninety kilometers Northwest.  The fifth is one-ninety kilometers Northwest.  31:1264  This last one's Rabigh and is for those of the West.  The one before that is for South and East (not West).  The one before that is for Riyadh and those regions.  The one before that is for the Tigris valley nations.  The first one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town.  Choose the point for the land you pass when coming down.  If you go past your appointed point unsacred,  You have to sacrifice a sheep for the poor-fed.  Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures  Except the animals with dangerous features  31:1273  Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume.  31:1277  With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom.  31:1277  While journeying on land, hurrying since time's tight.  15:556  Pray the day ones gathered in the first's or second's time.  15:557  Pray the day ones gathered in the first's or second's time.  15:558  Pray the day ones gathered in the first's or second's time.  15:558  Pray the day ones gathered in the first's or second's time.  15:558  Pray the day ones gathered in the first's or second's time.  15:558  Pray the night ones gathered like above in this rhyme.  15:558  The rith is nichtly flower in the first table.  15:558  And with thes, the rulings of joining we will stop.  15:556  The time you join depends on when you plan to stop.  16:566  Song 16: Fadllahs of Prayer  The following mandubs are somewhat good to do.  16:566  But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:566  But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:566  When you stand or sit, but bow without lifting your head.  16:566  When you stand or sit, but bow without lifting your head.  16:566  Frou you're not in lead reciting for everyone.				15:553 15:554
Of Makkah. The third is ninety from it East.  31:1262  Pray the night ones gathered like above in this rhyme.  15:556  Sixty kilometers south, the next point does rest. The fifth is one-ninety kilometers Northwest.  31:1264  The time you join depends on when you plan to stop. And with this, the rulings of joining we will stop.  15:566  This last one's Rabigh and is for those of the West. The one before that is for South and East (not West).  The one before that is for Riyadh and those regions. The one before that is for the Tigris valley nations.  31:1268  The following mandubs are somewhat good to do. But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:566  Then, lower them slowly down to your sides with the first takbir. Then, lower them slowly down to your sides with fear.  16:566  You have to sacrifice a sheep for the poor-fed.  Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures  31:1273  Like scorpions, and rats, swooping ravens and hawks, Attacking dogs, and snakes perhaps found behind rocks.  31:1276  Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume.  31:1277  With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom.  31:1278  Pray the night ones gathered like above in this rhyme.  15:562  The time you join depends on when you plan to stop. And with this, the rulings of joining we will stop.  15:566  And with this, the rulings of joining we will stop.  16:566  Song 16: Fadilahs of Prayer  The following mandubs are somewhat good to do. But if you miss all of them, your repair is still true.  16:566  But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:566  But if you miss all of them, your shoulders with the first takbir.  16:566  The, lower them slowly down to your sides with fear.  16:566  Wear a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight ahead  16:566  You have to sacrifice a sheep for the poor-fed.  31:1271  Wear a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight ahead  16:566  You have to sacrifice a sheep for the poor-fed.  31:1274  Say, "Amin," to yourself after the Fatihah's done If you're not in lead reciti				15:555 15:556
The fifth is one-ninety kilometers Northwest.  31:1264  And with this, the rulings of joining we will stop.  15:560  This last one's Rabigh and is for those of the West. The one before that is for South and East (not West).  31:1266  The one before that is for Riyadh and those regions. The one before that is for the Tigris valley nations.  31:1267 The one before that is for the Tigris valley nations.  31:1268  The first one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town. Choose the point for the land you pass when coming down.  If you go past your appointed point unsacred, You have to sacrifice a sheep for the poor-fed.  Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures Except the animals with dangerous features  Like scorpions, and rats, swooping ravens and hawks, Attacking dogs, and snakes perhaps found behind rocks.  31:1277  With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom.  31:1278  And with this, the rulings of joining we will stop.  31:1265  Song 16: Fadillahs of Prayer  The following mandubs are somewhat good to do. But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:566  But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:566  Raise your hands to your shoulders with the first takbir.  16:566  Then, lower them slowly down to your sides with the first takbir.  16:566  Wear a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight ahead When you stand or sit, but bow without lifting your head.  16:566  Say, "Amin," to yourself after the Fatihah's done If you're not in lead rectiting for everyone.  16:566  Recite behind the imam softly to yourself In prayers where he recites softly to himself.  16:567  In the second standing in Subh, to Allah pray Before you bow with the words we've been taught to say.  16:572	'			15:557 15:558
The one before that is for South and East (not West).  The one before that is for Riyadh and those regions. The one before that is for Riyadh and those regions. The one before that is for the Tigris valley nations.  The first one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town. Choose the point for the land you pass when coming down.  If you go past your appointed point unsacred, You have to sacrifice a sheep for the poor-fed.  Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures Except the animals with dangerous features  Like scorpions, and rats, swooping ravens and hawks, Attacking dogs, and snakes perhaps found behind rocks.  Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume.  Since the point for the land those regions.  31:1277  Sacred people cannot rub their body or hair groom.  31:1278  Song 16: Fadllahs of Prayer  The following mandubs are somewhat good to do. But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:566  Raise your hands to your shoulders with the first takbir. 16:566  The following mandubs are somewhat good to do. But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:566  Raise your hands to your shoulders with the first takbir. 16:566  The following mandubs are somewhat good to do. But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:566  Raise your hands to your shoulders with the first takbir. 16:566  The following mandubs are somewhat good to do. But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:566  Raise your hands to your shoulders with the first takbir. 16:566  The following mandubs are somewhat good to do. But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:566  Raise your hands to your shoulders with the first takbir. 16:566  The following mandubs are somewhat good to do. But if you prayer is still true.  16:566  Raise your hands to your shoulders with the first takbir. 16:566  The following mandubs are somewhat good to do. But if you prayer is still true.  16:566  Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures 16:566  Say, "Amin," to yourself after the Fatihah's				15:559 15:560
The one before that is for the Tigris valley nations.  31:1268  But if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:562  The first one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town. Choose the point for the land you pass when coming down.  If you go past your appointed point unsacred, You have to sacrifice a sheep for the poor-fed.  Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures Except the animals with dangerous features  Like scorpions, and rats, swooping ravens and hawks, Attacking dogs, and snakes perhaps found behind rocks.  Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume.  Wat if you miss all of them, your prayer is still true.  16:562  Raise your hands to your shoulders with the first takbir.  16:563  Then, lower them slowly down to your sides with fear.  16:564  Wear a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight ahead 16:564  When you stand or sit, but bow without lifting your head.  16:564  Say, "Amin," to yourself after the Fatihah's done If you're not in lead reciting for everyone.  16:564  Say, "Amin," to yourself after the Fatihah's done If you're not in lead reciting for everyone.  16:564  Then, lower them slowly down to your sides with fear.  16:564  Wear a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight ahead 16:564  When you stand or sit, but bow without lifting your head.  16:564  Say, "Amin," to yourself after the Fatihah's done If you're not in lead reciting for everyone.  16:565  Then, lower them slowly down to your sides with fear.  16:564  Then, lower them slowly down to your sides with fear.  16:564  Then, lower them slowly down to your sleds with fear.  16:564  Then, lower them slowly down to your sleds with fear.  16:564  Then, lower them slowly down to your sleds with fear.  16:564  Then, lower them slowly down to your sleds with fear.  16:564  Then, lower them slowly down to your sleds with fear.  16:564  Then, lower them slowly down to your sleds with fear.  16:564  Then, lower them slowly down to your sleds with fear.  16:564  Then, lower them slowly down to your sleds with fear.  16:564  Then, l			Song 16: Fadilahs of Prayer	
Choose the point for the land you pass when coming down.  31:1270  Then, lower them slowly down to your sides with fear.  16:564  If you go past your appointed point unsacred, You have to sacrifice a sheep for the poor-fed.  Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures Except the animals with dangerous features  Like scorpions, and rats, swooping ravens and hawks, Attacking dogs, and snakes perhaps found behind rocks.  Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume.  Sacred people cannot rub their body or hair groom.  31:1277  Then, lower them slowly down to your sides with fear.  16:564  Wear a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight ahead 16:564  When you stand or sit, but bow without lifting your head.  16:566  Say, "Amin," to yourself after the Fatihah's done 16:566  If you're not in lead reciting for everyone.  16:566  Recite behind the imam softly to yourself In prayers where he recites softly to himself.  16:566  In prayers where he recites softly to himself.  16:567  In the second standing in Subh, to Allah pray Before you bow with the words we've been taught to say.  16:572				16:561 16:562
If you go past your appointed point unsacred, You have to sacrifice a sheep for the poor-fed.  Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures Except the animals with dangerous features  Like scorpions, and rats, swooping ravens and hawks, Attacking dogs, and snakes perhaps found behind rocks.  Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume.  Wear a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight ahead When you stand or sit, but bow without lifting your head.  16:566  Say, "Amin," to yourself after the Fatihah's done If you're not in lead reciting for everyone.  16:566  Recite behind the imam softly to yourself In prayers where he recites softly to himself.  16:567  Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume.  War a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight ahead 16:566  Say, "Amin," to yourself after the Fatihah's done If you're not in lead reciting for everyone.  16:566  In prayers where he recites softly to himself.  16:567  Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume.  With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom.  31:1277  Before you bow with the words we've been taught to say.  16:572	The first one we mentioned is for the Prophet's town.	31:1269	Raise your hands to your shoulders with the first takbir.	16:563 16:564
Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures 31:1273 Say, "Amin," to yourself after the Fatihah's done 16:56 If you're not in lead reciting for everyone. 16:56 If you're not in lead reciting for everyone. 16:56 In prayers where he recites softly to himself. 16:57 Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume. 31:1277 With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom. 31:1278 Before you bow with the words we've been taught to say. 16:572	If you go past your appointed point unsacred,	31:1271	Wear a cloak or a long shirt. And look straight ahead	16:565
Like scorpions, and rats, swooping ravens and hawks, 31:1275 Attacking dogs, and snakes perhaps found behind rocks. 31:1276  Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume. 31:1277 With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom. 31:1278  Recite behind the imam softly to yourself 16:566 In prayers where he recites softly to himself. 16:570  In the second standing in Subh, to Allah pray Before you bow with the words we've been taught to say. 16:572	Sacred people cannot bother the land creatures	31:1273	Say, "Amin," to yourself after the Fatihah's done	16:567
Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume.  Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume.  With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom.  31:1277  Before you bow with the words we've been taught to say.  16:572	Like scorpions, and rats, swooping ravens and hawks,	31:1275	Recite behind the imam softly to yourself	16:569
	Sacred people cannot use a musk or perfume.	31:1277	In the second standing in Subh, to Allah pray	16:571
THE CONTROL OF THE OTHER WILLY STATE AT LAST TO THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTROL OF TH	With oil, they cannot rub their body or hair groom.  They cannot kill lice, or rub off their dirty skin,	31:1278 31:1279	Before you bow with the words we've been taught to say.  Bow with your back and legs straight. Grab your two knee joints.	16:572 16:573

But when going back, the thumbs are on the left side.	6:208	Or the miscarriage to any man on the earth.	39:1584
Scoop and tilt, slide and glide three times for your right one. Reverse this for your left arm and you're almost done.	6: 209 6: 210	If a woman's husband is lost, he is searched for. If not found, he is waited for years (about four).	39: 1585 39: 1586
Place your left hand on your right. Comb your fingers through. Repeat for the other and with your hands you're through.	6: 211 6: 212	But if the money he left her runs out before, She may go to a judge and a divorce ask for.	39: 1587 39: 1588
Make sure you move back and forth watches and wristbands. Leave alone small rings. Next is your hair. Wet your hands.	6: 213 6: 214	If a husband becomes crazy or a leper, A judge can give the woman a divorce paper.	39: 1589 39: 1590
Put your thumbs by your two temples and keep them there. Swing your hands back to your neck over your hair.	6: 215 6: 216	Song 40: Inheritance	
Swing them back. Wet your fingers again. Wipe your ear. With your thumb in back and your finger where you hear.	6:217 6:218	Inheritance is half the knowledge of the <i>din</i> . It'll be forgotten 'till it's no longer seen.	40: 1591 40: 1592
That's only if you don't have long hanging hair strands. If you do, you'll have to slide back and forth your hands.	6:219 6:220	It's the first knowledge that's lost before the others. That's why we should learn it and teach to others.	40: 1593 40: 1594
Then, wash your feet enough times, right then left. Use your pinkies. Go between your toes right to left.	6: 221 6: 222	After a person dies, obligations are paid From their estate like graves, debts, then bequests he made.	40: 1595 40: 1596
Song 7: Legal Rulings for Wet Ablution		The rest of their wealth's the residual estate Which is divided according to the life state	40: 1597 40: 1598
Wudu' gets you pure for worship and in this nation We're really used to calling it ablution.	7: 223 7: 224	Of the family members of the dead person. The divisions are fixed. We can't add or lessen.	40: 1599 40: 1600
They're seven things you must do in ablution. You can't even miss one for purification.	7: 225 7: 226	From blood ties people inherit from each other And because they were still married to each other.	40: 1600 40: 1601 40: 1602
Begin with an intention to regain pureness, To do or allow worship. That's one in sureness.	7: 227 7: 228	Divorced people, those of disparate religion,	40: 1603 40: 1604
Wash your face and arms to your elbows. Wipe your head. Wash your feet. That's five done and said.	7:229 <b>7:230</b>	Those stillborn children, those kids from fornication,  Those who murdered their rich and well-off relative,	40:1605
Pass your hands over the washed parts. Some scholars say, "Even if the water already fell away."	7: 231 7: 232	Those we are unsure whether they did longer live.  All these people don't inherit from the other	40: 1606 40: 1607
Do one action right after you do the other Without break so the parts don't dry in good weather.	7:233 7:234	Except illegitimate kids and the mother.  If a wife is pregnant, division is delayed	40: 1608 40: 1609
That's the seven. Make sure you comb your fingers through And also your beard hair if it's thin and see-through.	7: 235 7: 236	'Till the birth of the child so it's life is displayed.  Only a fixed set of relatives get a sum:	40:1610
They're also seven sunnahs in ablution. Washing your two hands before continuation,	7:237 7:238	The father, and his father, the son, and his son,  Husband, brother, and non-maternal brothers' son,	40:1612 40:1613
Like normal 'till you stand up for the second time Saying takbir. Then, say five more takbirs this time.	20: 693 20: 694	If you break it without an excuse, make it up. Wives fasting without permission should just give it up.	28:1093 28:1094
Finish the prayer like normal. Then, sit quiet. Hear the imam give a talk and remain quiet.	20:695 20:696	That's outside of Ramadan for mandub fasting. Next, we will tell you when never to start fasting.	28: 1095 28: 1096
The imam will sit and then stand to talk again. He will say takbirs over and over again.	20: 697 20: 698	Don't fast on the two `Id days or the eleventh Of Dhu I-Hijjah, nor on the twelfth, nor thirteenth.	28: 1097 28: 1098
For Sacrificial `Ids, watch the imam sacrifice. Then, it's sunnah for you a sheep to sacrifice,	20: 699 20: 700	It's disliked to continue to fast without break. So, take a break once in a while for your health's sake.	28: 1099 <b>28: 1</b> 100
One that's over a year old without major faults. Or sacrifice a cow or a camel that vaults.	20: 701 20: 702	Song 29:  `tikaf	
It's mandub for everyone the takbir to say After each prayer from Dhuhr 'till Subh the fourth day.	20: 703 20: 704	I`tikaf's a nafilah for a male or female Performed in a masjid. They stay there like in a jail.	29: 1101 29: 1102
"Allahu Akbar" is said three times and no more. This is the better way, but of ways there are more.	20: 705 20: 706	While fasting and worshipping Allah with intent For a minimum of a day and night spent.	29:1103 29:1104
Pray a sunnah before noon when the sun's eclipsed. Pray two units of prayer, but there's a slight twist:	20: 707 20: 708	They must enter before sunset to spend the whole night And they leave after the sun has gone out of sight.	29: 1105 29: 1106
For each unit, bow twice and stand and recite twice Lengthened. But for each unit, only prostrate twice.	20: 709 20: 710	What breaks fasting ruins the i`tikaf in full. Except at night, it's o.k. to eat and drink the lawful.	29:1107 29:1108
When water is not plenty, it's sunnah to pray Two units in a group. Then, for water all pray.	20: 711 20: 712	Also if they ate or drank by mistake or were forced, This invalidation ruling isn't enforced.	29: 1109 29: 1110
Sincerely ask for forgiveness and it will come. This is what the Qur'an says and thus it has come.	20: 713 20: 714	But, caressing or kissing ruins this mandub deed. And so does leaving the masjid without a need,	29: 1111 29: 1112
These were the sunnahs. Fajr is a raghibah prayed At dawn before Subh. But if missed, 'till noon it's prayed.	20: 715 20: 716	Such as buying food, getting pure, and nature's call. Women who start bleeding should quit and leave the hall.	29:1113 29:1114
Fajr is said softly and with Fatihah only; No Qur'an is said. It has two units only.	20: 717 20: 718	It's mandub to stay between a month and ten days, To do it in Ramadan or its last ten days.	29:1115 29:1116
Next are the fadilahs. Pray to greet the masjid. Pray Tarawih in your home or in the masjid.	20: 719 20: 720	Song 30: Performing Hajj	
It is ten units of two after `Isha's done In Ramadan. And read the Qur'an 'till it's done.	20: 721 20: 722	Hajj is the journey to Makkah and pilgrimage. People go there from their city, town, or village	30: 1117 30: 1118
Get up on your two feet when people are asleep. Pray units of two. Then, you can go back to sleep.	20: 723 20: 724	By walking, riding on land, water, or the air. Before passing their appointed station, men wear	30: 1119 30: 1120
- 3 3			

The paternal uncle, and this uncle's real son,	40: 1614	Changing its color, smell, or taste, it's of no use 5:178	В
The mother, the grandmother, daughter, son's daughter, The wife, the sister. That's all. There is no other.	40:1615 40:1616	For worship. But, you can use it for other tasks, 5:179 Such as cooking, cleaning, and rinsing dirty flasks. 5:180	
Some of these people inherit only fixed shares: Spouses, mothers, and the maternal sibling pairs.	40:1617 40:1618	You can mark this above ruling as null and void 5:181 For the things that are considered hard to avoid. 5:182	
Some only from the remaining wealth they funnel: The son, his son, the brother (full or paternal),	40:1619 40:1620	And you can get pure from water changed with sulfur, 5:183 Salt, moss, or something else that occurs with nature. 5:184	
His son, the paternal uncle, this uncle's son. Some can take with both of the above methods done:	40: 1621 40: 1622	However, if something impure falls in water 5:185 And changes it, you should pour it down the gutter. 5:186	
Like the father, and his father, and grandfather. Some can take with one method and not the other:	40: 1623 40: 1624	Song 6: Performing Wet Ablution	
Like the daughter, and son's daughter, and the sister (The full sister and paternal, not from mother).	40: 1625 40: 1626	Become pure for worship by making some intents. 6:187 Get some water, mention Allah, and wipe your dents. 6:188	
Six fractions did come in Allah's Book. They are fixed: One-half, one-fourth, one-eighth, two-thirds,	40:1627	Wash you right hand three times. Wash your left hand three times. 6:189 Rinse your mouth three times. Put it in your nose three times 6:190	
one-third, one-sixth.  One-half is for the husband whose wife has no child, The daughter with no sibling with whom to go wild,	40:1628 40:1629 40:1630	And blow it out each time. Scoop it with your right hand. 6:191 Bring it up inhale and in your nose let it land. 6:192	
The son's daughter with no male parent or sibling, The full and paternal sister with no sibling.	40:1631 40:1632	And on your left nostril place the other hand's thumb. 6:193 Close that nostril and blow out with the other one. 6:194	
One-fourth is for the husband whose wife has offspring	40: 1633	Release it. Close your right nostril with your finger. 6:195 Blow out with the left one and water won't linger. 6:196	
And the wife whose husband's part no children did bring.  One-eighth is for the wife whose husband has some kids.	40:1634 40:1635 40:1636	Then, bring up water cupped in your hands. Wash your face. 6:197 From the top of your forehead down to your chin's base. 6:198	
Two-thirds is for daughters, and the son's female kids,  The full and paternal sisters that are not veiled.	40:1637	And from your right earlobe to the left one. 6:199 Repeat this three times and with your face you'll be done. 6:200	
One-third's for the grandfather whose division test failed,  The mother whose child had no child or brothers,  The united half ciblings from the side of mothers.	40:1638 40:1639	Next are your arms. Scoop up water with your right one. 6:201 Tilt up your arm. Let the water roll down and run. 6:202	
The unveiled half siblings from the side of mothers.  One-sixth is for the mother in other cases,	40:1640 40:1641	Follow the water with your left hand sliding it 6:203  Down from your fingers to your elbow touching it 6:204	
And a half sibling to the mother he traces,  Father or grandfather with no one with a share,	40:1642 40:1643	Keeping your arm between your fingers and your thumb. 6:205 Thumbs are on the right side going down for this one. 6:206	
A son's daughter with a daughter with her to share,	40: 1644	Then, slide it back up to past your nails. Let it glide. 6:207	7
Two unsewn sheets to cover their bottoms and tops And also low-cut slippers, sandals, or flip-flops.	30:1121 30:1122	Moaning out of pain, crying out of divine fear, 19:66 Walking two or three meters to the front or rear, 19:66	
They tie one sheet around their waist so it's not displayed They put the other sheet on their left shoulder-blade.	30: 1123 30: 1124	Picking up a loose garment that fell on the floor, 19:66 Covering one's mouth when yawning, scratching a sore, 19:66	
And wrap it around their back and under their right arm Bringing it up to the left shoulder-blade and arm.	30: 1125 30: 1126	Reciting Qur'an in the third or fourth unit 19:66 Or from different locations in the same unit, 19:66	67
They take off other clothes and don't cover their hair. Women stay in their clothes but leave hands and face bare.	30: 1127 30: 1128	Reciting one verse or two out loud or quiet 19:66 When in the other way you were asked to try it, 19:67	
Then by both of them, two mandub units are read. Then, they say the talbiyah to become sacred.	30: 1129 30: 1130	Reciting under one's breath when asked to be loud, 19:67 Being barely heard when quietness was allowed, 19:67	
They say, "Labbayk Allahumma labbayk labbayk." Then they utter, "La sharika laka labbayk	30: 1131 30: 1132	Clearing one's throat, burping, or spitting out a bug, 19:67 Killing a scorpion, snake, or a vicious bug. 19:67	
Inna I-hamda wa n-na`mata laka wa I-mulk(a)." They finish it off with, "La sharika lak(a)."	30:1133 30:1134	There are more cases, but we've mentioned just enough To set guidelines for you to handle other stuff.  19:67 19:67	
They have to make an intent for `Umrah or Hajj. They can start talbiyah anew each time they budge	30: 1135 30: 1136	Song 20: Types of Prayers	
And after they pray or move slower or faster. They should feel like they are answering their Master.	30: 1137 30: 1138	Those responsible must pray five prayers a day. 20:67 Men have to pray in congregation on Friday. 20:67	
When they are close to the Masjid, they should leave it, Become quiet, and enter the Masjid as is fit.	30: 1139 30: 1140	A few in a group must wash up, wrap up the dead. 20:67 A few in a group must pray on, bury the dead. 20:68	
They should go to the Ka`bah and look for the Stone Placed in one of its corners. It has a black tone.	30: 1141 30: 1142	Besides the wajibs, the strong sunnahs should be read. 20:68 Witr's done after `Isha' with one unit read. 20:68	
They can kiss or touch it if there isn't a crowd. Else, they go in line with it. Then, they say out loud,	30:1143 30:1144	Start and recite like normal. Bow. Then, stand up straight. 20:68 Then just like normal ones, go to the floor prostrate. 20:68	
"Allahu Akbar". Then, the House they go around. With House on left, they go round seven times around.	30: 1145 30: 1146	But after the prostrations, sit and remain calm. 20:68 Testify. Bless the Prophet. Then, make your salam. 20:68	
When they come to the Stone again, they say takbir And they kiss or touch it if a crush they don't fear.	30:1147 30:1148	Pray the two `Id prayers in a group before noon. 20:68 Pray them like Subh, but differences we'll tell you soon: 20:68	
They can also touch the corner before the Stone And say "Allahu Akbar" when they're in its zone.	30:1149 30:1150	Don't call the adhan nor make the Call to Commence. 20:68 Say six takbirs without gap after you commence. 20:69	
When they're going around, they're constantly praying To Allah to give them good, supplications saying.	30: 1151 30: 1152	Don't raise your hands for these six takbirs. Then, follow 20:69 With the Fatihah and Qur'an and then do follow 20:69	

Rush to wash your feet or repeat ablution. This easy <i>din</i> does allow for such dispensation.	7:271 7:272	Until she bleeds again and comes to a pure state.  He should not have had intercourse with her at all	39: 1520 39: 1521
And if you're hurt and wear a bandage or a cast, You can wipe over it as long as it does last.	7:273 7:274	In the pure state in which for divorce he did call.  But otherwise, he does deal with her as a spouse.	39: 1522 39: 1523
Song 8: Acts That Break Ablution	7:274	He must provide for her and loyalty espouse.	39: 1524
Know your purity is gone if you urinate, You produce solid waste, or if you flatulate.	8: 275 8: 276	So up to now, the divorce count is only one.  Divorce is consummated with two more counts done.	39: 1525 39: 1526
If you have a post-urinary emission, Or a pre-semen discharge, make ablution.	8: 277 8: 278	When she is pure again, he may say it again. Now, the divorce count is two. So, he waits again.	39:1527 39:1528
For this last one, you must wash your private part clean. But, you don't take a bath if only this is seen.	8: 279 8: 280	Until she bleeds and becomes pure from it blood-free. If he says it again, he's reached a count of three.	39: 1529 39: 1530
If you ejaculate, from you purity is sought, Regardless of whether you enjoyed yourself or not.	8: 281 8: 282	Now, divorce is final and they must separate. They are no longer married. So, they may not mate.	39:1531 39:1532
If you have a constant problem with the above,	8: 283	They cannot get married to each other again Until she's divorced by another man or men.	39: 1533 39: 1534
Your pureness remains if it's there the time most of.  If you go to deep sleep so you no longer hear	8: 284 8: 285	That's the only thing that zeros the divorce count. Divorce is no game, but you must tally and count.	39:1535 39:1536
The sounds around, your pureness is no longer here.  If you get drunk, or faint, or have a crazy fit,	8: 286 8: 287	The divorce count due to time never goes away. But before three, the man to his woman may say,	39: 1537 39: 1538
Your purity is gone. And pray when well and fit.  If you caress or kiss the other gender's skin	8: 288 8: 289	"I've changed my mind and now you are my wife once more." Then, they try their best to live married like before.	39: 1539 39: 1540
With sensual pleasure, the ruling is akin,  Also if you didn't find what you were looking for.	8: 290 8: 291	If he doesn't do this through three pure phases. The woman's divorced, even without three phrases.	39:1541 39:1542
And all kisses on the lips make purity no more.  Boys, if with your fingers or palm you touch your part;	8: 292 8: 293	But, they can both marry each other again soon With all the essentials mentioned in the last tune.	39: 1543 39: 1544
Girls, if you put your hand inside the sides of your part;  Know that in either case that'll break your purity.	8: 294 8: 295	But if she's pregnant, divorce is not finalized Until the birth or miscarriage is realized.	39: 1545 39: 1546
And don't doubt your pureness; else, you've lost it for free.  And the one who leaves his <i>din</i> is also impure.	8: 296 8: 297	If he says three with intent all at the same time. The marriage is over. But, it's wrong and a crime.	39:1547 39:1548
Sit for nature's call until you are done and sure.  Males, gently shake your part 'till the urine's cut off.	8: 298 8: 299	Men, don't ever say three at the same time. They bind. That is because, men, you might want to change your mind.	39:1549
Then, boys and girls, use water to wash the filth off.	8:300	In our <i>din</i> , only men may pronounce a divorce.	39:1551
He must perform it with all the wajibs done and read. He must not alter the meaning of what is said.	21:755 21:756	A new lunar month starts with the crescent's sighting Or by finishing thirty days if it's hiding.	27:1031 27:1032
He must repent from his disobedience done. He must lead alone and not follow anyone.	21:757 21:758	You can look for the crescent after the sun sets In the Western sky before too dark the night gets.	27:1033 27:1034
For the Friday Prayer, he can't be travelling. Next, those that are disliked you we will be telling.	21:759 21:760	If it's seen in the daytime, it's for the next day. The Maliki scholars have chosen it this way.	27:1035 27:1036
A rural imam for city people is disliked, And the one who by pious people is disliked,	21:761 21:762	If you don't see it, you should trust two upright men Who saw it with their eyes in their local region.	27: 1037 27: 1038
One with a constant problem in ablution, Or from a wound continues to have excretion,	21:763 21:764	So, follow the sighting of your global region. But, don't follow sightings from a distant nation.	27:1039 27:1040
One who can't move his hand or doesn't have a hand, One leading in a mosque without a cloak at hand,	21: 765 21: 766	Ramadan's fasting is wajib on healthy men Who are Muslim, sane, not travelling; and women	27:1041 27:1042
A regular imam who had a castration, Born out of wedlock, or had no circumcision,	21: 767 21: 768	Who are not bleeding throughout the entire day. "Else, she'll have to make up the fast," the scholars say.	27:1043 27:1044
Unknown by people, or has a bad reputation. Ethnic background is not a qualification.	21:769 21:770	Fasting is simple. All you must do is intend At night not to eat, drink, or food up your throat send.	27:1045 27:1046
And it's o.k. if the imam is impotent. A lisp or speaking problem is not important.	21: 771 21: 772	And not to have intercourse or to masturbate From dawn up until sunset has advanced the date.	27:1047 27:1048
Also, neither is blindness nor light leprosy. Next, how to arrange a group prayer you will see.	21: 773 21: 774	If you do one of the above, your fast has broke. So, you make it up even if you had a stroke.	27: 1049 27: 1050
For two males, imam on left, follower on right.  If at left he stood, imam moves him to the right.	21:775 21:776	You must also intend the type of fast to keep. You may make it for successive fasts in a heap.	27: 1050 27: 1051 27: 1052
For more males, imam up front, followers behind.	21:777	Being sane at dawn is a necessary condition.	27:1053
Prayer is still correct if other than this you find.  Women pray in rows behind or off to the side.	21:778	Those that aren't will have to perform repetition.  It's disliked to touch, fondle, have sensual thought,	27: 1054 27: 1055
It's disliked for them and men to pray side to side.  And it's disliked for a row of women or men	21: 780 21: 781	Or kiss if fluid is not likely to be wrought.  If you fear pre-semen, then this is unlawful.	27: 1056 27: 1057
To be in between a row of men or women.  It's disliked for a row to be cut by pillars,	21: 782 21: 783	It is disliked to taste things like salt or babble.  Involuntary vomiting doesn't break fasts,	27:1058 27:1059
Being in front of the imam for followers,	21:784	Nor swallowing bugs or dust like from plaster casts,	27:1060
Having a second group after the imam's done For the same prayer if he's a regular one.	21:785 21:786	Using a dry toothstick, nor having a wet dream,  Nor waking up with semen in your sleepwear's seam.	27:1061 27:1062

A woman may request, but she cannot enforce.	39:1552	Swinging your hands back when wiping over your head,	7:239
That's if in the marriage contract she didn't write, "I can divorce myself if I want. I have right."	39: 1553 39: 1554	Wiping your ear, rinsing your mouth; that's four we've said;	7:240
If she wrote that, then she says, "Tallaqtu nafsi," (Which means: I divorce myself.) once, two times, or three.	39: 1555 39: 1556	Inhaling water in your nose, blowing it out, Keeping the order of the wajib parts throughout.	7:241 7:242
The mother has right to raise kids after divorce And the father has to provide an income source -	39:1557 39:1558	Eleven fadilahs are in ablution. Starting with "Bismillah", and a pure location	7:243 7:244
For boy children until they pass their puberty And for girls until they lose their virginity.	39:1559 39:1560	Free of impurities, water conservation, Putting containers on the right, repetition	7:245 7:246
But if the woman gets married to a strange man, The next person responsible takes them; they can.	39: 1561 39: 1562	Of the washed parts two or three times in succession, Brushing your dents with a toothstick, expedition	7:247 7:248
And if the father does go to a distant land, He can take the kids along with him in his hand.	39: 1563 39: 1564	Of the right limbs before the left, preservation Of the order of sunnahs with wajib action,	7:249 7:250
If before or after divorce, they both argue About who owns the stuff in the house willing to sue	39: 1565 39: 1566	Wiping the head starting from the front direction, And wiping between the toes in termination.	7:251 7:252
Each other to increase their wealth and fulfill greed,	39: 1567	It's disliked in Wudu' to wash more than three times, Or wipe more than once, or chatter about the times.	7:253 7:254
A judge must decide for them and write up a deed.  If a proof of purchase or ownership they find,	39: 1568 39: 1569	If you take a break before you're done on purpose, Start again if the last part has a dry surface.	7:255 7:256
The case is settled; else, the following rules bind:  Things that are usually used by women are hers	39:1570 39:1571	If it didn't dry, continue from where you stopped.  Always continue if the water spilled or dropped.	7:257 7:258
Like women's jewelry, skirts, blouses, bras, and furs.  Things usually employed by men belong to him	39:1572 39:1573	If you forgot a wajib and much time has passed, Do it alone when you recollect of the past.	7:259 7:260
Like men's clothes, heavy tools, electric shavers to trim.  Things that suit both genders are given to the man	39:1574 39:1575	If you performed worship, now it is incomplete. But if you soon remembered, do it and complete.	7:261 7:262
Like furniture and appliances (like a fan).  In all cases, the woman or man must give oaths.	39:1576 39:1577	Forgotten sunnahs? Do them for commendation. But, wait! There are some more rules for ablution.	7:263 7:264
They should remember lying is what Allah loathes.  Women can't get married again 'till going through	39:1578 39:1579	You can wipe over socks if they are of leather And if you wore them when pure, in any weather.	7:265 7:266
Three pure states since the divorce word from his mouth flew	v. 39:1580	You can keep doing so for a long duration	7:267
A woman can't get married if her husband died 'Till four lunar months and ten nights pass by her side.	39:1581 39:1582	As long you don't bathe for purification.  If the sock gets a hole, or with it you can't walk,	7:268 7:269
A pregnant woman can't get married 'till the birth	39: 1583	Or if most of your foot does come out to its stalk,	7:270
It is mandub to eat a meal just before dawn And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.	27:1063 27:1064	Pray the Midmorning Prayer. After Wudu' pray. After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.	20: 725 20: 726
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink,	27: 1064 27: 1065	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more.	20:726 20:727
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway),	27: 1064 27: 1065 27: 1066 27: 1067	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more.  Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor	27: 1064 27: 1065 27: 1066 27: 1067 27: 1068 27: 1069	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven:	27: 1064 27: 1065 27: 1066 27: 1067 27: 1068 27: 1069 27: 1070 27: 1071	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent,	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven: Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant v  Those who were forced, those in extreme hunger or thirst,	27: 1064  27: 1065 27: 1066  27: 1067 27: 1068  27: 1069 27: 1070  27: 1071 vomen, 27: 1072  27: 1073	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.  If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need,	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733 20: 734 20: 735
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven: Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant v Those who were forced, those in extreme hunger or thirst, Those travelling even if they started fasting first -  Except, it's wajib for them to make this fast last.	27: 1064  27: 1065 27: 1066  27: 1067 27: 1068  27: 1069 27: 1070  27: 1071 vomen, 27: 1072  27: 1073 27: 1074  27: 1075	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.  If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need, Just two units of prayer. Then, ask for your need.  If you're unsure, ask Allah to give you the best.	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733 20: 734 20: 735 20: 736 20: 737
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven: Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant v  Those who were forced, those in extreme hunger or thirst, Those travelling even if they started fasting first -  Except, it's wajib for them to make this fast last. Everyone but the elderly makes up their fast.  Those who forgot also only make up their fast	27: 1064  27: 1065 27: 1066  27: 1067 27: 1068  27: 1069 27: 1070  27: 1071 vomen, 27: 1072  27: 1073 27: 1074  27: 1075 27: 1076  27: 1077	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.  If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need, Just two units of prayer. Then, ask for your need.  If you're unsure, ask Allah to give you the best. Pray two units of prayer. Then, ask for the best.  There are more nafilahs, but this is a good start.	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733 20: 734 20: 735 20: 736 20: 737 20: 738 20: 739
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven: Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant v  Those who were forced, those in extreme hunger or thirst, Those travelling even if they started fasting first -  Except, it's wajib for them to make this fast last. Everyone but the elderly makes up their fast.  Those who forgot also only make up their fast If it was a wajib fast since mandub one's last.  If you missed fasts in Ramadan, make them up before	27: 1064  27: 1065 27: 1066  27: 1067 27: 1068  27: 1069 27: 1070  27: 1071 vomen, 27: 1072  27: 1073 27: 1074  27: 1075 27: 1076  27: 1077 27: 1078  27: 1079	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.  If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need, Just two units of prayer. Then, ask for your need.  If you're unsure, ask Allah to give you the best. Pray two units of prayer. Then, ask for the best.  There are more nafilahs, but this is a good start. Next, we'll tell you when mandub prayers not to start.  Don't pray mandub prayers during sundown, sun up.	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733 20: 734 20: 735 20: 736 20: 737 20: 738 20: 739 20: 740 20: 741
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven: Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant v  Those who were forced, those in extreme hunger or thirst, Those travelling even if they started fasting first -  Except, it's wajib for them to make this fast last. Everyone but the elderly makes up their fast.  Those who forgot also only make up their fast If it was a wajib fast since mandub one's last.  If you missed fasts in Ramadan, make them up before The next one comes; else, you feed for each day one poor.	27: 1064  27: 1065 27: 1066  27: 1067 27: 1068  27: 1069 27: 1070  27: 1071 vomen, 27: 1072  27: 1073 27: 1074  27: 1075 27: 1076  27: 1077 27: 1078  27: 1079 27: 1080	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.  If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need, Just two units of prayer. Then, ask for your need.  If you're unsure, ask Allah to give you the best. Pray two units of prayer. Then, ask for the best.  There are more nafilahs, but this is a good start. Next, we'll tell you when mandub prayers not to start.  Don't pray mandub prayers during sundown, sun up. Also, don't pray them when wajibs you must make up.	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733 20: 734 20: 735 20: 736 20: 737 20: 738 20: 739 20: 740 20: 741 20: 742
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven: Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant v  Those who were forced, those in extreme hunger or thirst, Those travelling even if they started fasting first -  Except, it's wajib for them to make this fast last. Everyone but the elderly makes up their fast.  Those who forgot also only make up their fast If it was a wajib fast since mandub one's last.  If you missed fasts in Ramadan, make them up before	27: 1064  27: 1065 27: 1066  27: 1067 27: 1068  27: 1069 27: 1070  27: 1071 vomen, 27: 1072  27: 1073 27: 1074  27: 1075 27: 1076  27: 1077 27: 1078  27: 1079	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.  If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need, Just two units of prayer. Then, ask for your need.  If you're unsure, ask Allah to give you the best. Pray two units of prayer. Then, ask for the best.  There are more nafilahs, but this is a good start. Next, we'll tell you when mandub prayers not to start.  Don't pray mandub prayers during sundown, sun up. Also, don't pray them when wajibs you must make up.  Don't pray them on Friday when the imam comes out. And don't pray them during his talk throughout.	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733 20: 734 20: 735 20: 736 20: 737 20: 738 20: 739 20: 740 20: 741 20: 742 20: 743 20: 744
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven: Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant we sick, those old, those in extreme hunger or thirst, Those who were forced, those in extreme hunger or thirst, Those travelling even if they started fasting first -  Except, it's wajib for them to make this fast last. Everyone but the elderly makes up their fast.  Those who forgot also only make up their fast.  If you missed fasts in Ramadan, make them up before The next one comes; else, you feed for each day one poor.  And you must still make them up after Ramadan.	27: 1064  27: 1065 27: 1066  27: 1067 27: 1068  27: 1069 27: 1070  27: 1071 vomen, 27: 1072  27: 1073 27: 1074  27: 1075 27: 1076 27: 1077 27: 1078  27: 1079 27: 1080  27: 1081	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf', two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.  If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need, Just two units of prayer. Then, ask for your need.  If you're unsure, ask Allah to give you the best. Pray two units of prayer. Then, ask for the best.  There are more nafilahs, but this is a good start. Next, we'll tell you when mandub prayers not to start.  Don't pray mandub prayers during sundown, sun up. Also, don't pray them when wajibs you must make up.	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733 20: 734 20: 735 20: 736 20: 737 20: 738 20: 739 20: 740 20: 741 20: 742 20: 743
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven: Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant v Those who were forced, those in extreme hunger or thirst, Those travelling even if they started fasting first -  Except, it's wajib for them to make this fast last. Everyone but the elderly makes up their fast.  Those who forgot also only make up their fast If it was a wajib fast since mandub one's last.  If you missed fasts in Ramadan, make them up before The next one comes; else, you feed for each day one poor.  And you must still make them up after Ramadan. So, make up all your missed fasts before life is gone.	27: 1064  27: 1065 27: 1066  27: 1067 27: 1068  27: 1069 27: 1070  27: 1071 vomen, 27: 1072  27: 1073 27: 1074  27: 1075 27: 1076 27: 1077 27: 1078  27: 1079 27: 1080  27: 1081	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.  If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need, Just two units of prayer. Then, ask for your need.  If you're unsure, ask Allah to give you the best. Pray two units of prayer. Then, ask for the best.  There are more nafilahs, but this is a good start. Next, we'll tell you when mandub prayers not to start.  Don't pray mandub prayers during sundown, sun up. Also, don't pray them when wajibs you must make up.  Don't pray them on Friday when the imam comes out. And don't pray them during his talk throughout.  Don't pray them when for wajibs you barely have time.	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733 20: 734 20: 735 20: 736 20: 737 20: 738 20: 740 20: 741 20: 742 20: 743 20: 744 20: 745
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven: Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant v  Those who were forced, those in extreme hunger or thirst, Those travelling even if they started fasting first -  Except, it's wajib for them to make this fast last. Everyone but the elderly makes up their fast.  Those who forgot also only make up their fast If it was a wajib fast since mandub one's last.  If you missed fasts in Ramadan, make them up before The next one comes; else, you feed for each day one poor.  And you must still make them up after Ramadan. So, make up all your missed fasts before life is gone.  Song 28: Mandub Fasting  If you keep mandub fasts, they'll really make you soar:	27: 1064  27: 1065 27: 1066  27: 1067 27: 1068  27: 1069 27: 1070  27: 1071 vomen, 27: 1072  27: 1074  27: 1075 27: 1076  27: 1077 27: 1078  27: 1079 27: 1080  27: 1081 27: 1082	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.  If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need, Just two units of prayer. Then, ask for your need.  If you're unsure, ask Allah to give you the best. Pray two units of prayer. Then, ask for the best.  There are more nafilahs, but this is a good start. Next, we'll tell you when mandub prayers not to start.  Don't pray mandub prayers during sundown, sun up. Also, don't pray them when wajibs you must make up.  Don't pray them on Friday when the imam comes out. And don't pray them during his talk throughout.  Don't pray them when for wajibs you barely have time. And during group prayer it is also a crime.	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733 20: 734 20: 735 20: 736 20: 737 20: 738 20: 740 20: 741 20: 742 20: 743 20: 745 20: 746 20: 747
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven: Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant v  Those who were forced, those in extreme hunger or thirst, Those travelling even if they started fasting first -  Except, it's wajib for them to make this fast last. Everyone but the elderly makes up their fast If it was a wajib fast since mandub one's last.  If you missed fasts in Ramadan, make them up before The next one comes; else, you feed for each day one poor.  And you must still make them up after Ramadan. So, make up all your missed fasts before life is gone.  Song 28: Mandub Fasting  If you keep mandub fasts, they'll really make you soar: The ninth of Dhu I-Hijjah and the eight days before, The tenth and ninth of the first month of the year.	27: 1064  27: 1065 27: 1066  27: 1067 27: 1068  27: 1069 27: 1070  27: 1071 vomen, 27: 1072  27: 1075 27: 1076  27: 1077 27: 1078  27: 1079 27: 1080  27: 1082  28: 1083 28: 1084 28: 1085	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.  If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need, Just two units of prayer. Then, ask for your need.  If you're unsure, ask Allah to give you the best. Pray two units of prayer. Then, ask for the best.  There are more nafilahs, but this is a good start. Next, we'll tell you when mandub prayers not to start.  Don't pray mandub prayers during sundown, sun up. Also, don't pray them when wajibs you must make up.  Don't pray them on Friday when the imam comes out. And don't pray them during his talk throughout.  Don't pray them when for wajibs you barely have time. And during group prayer it is also a crime.  After `Asr, they are disliked but are not crimes, And after dawn. But, they're o.k. in other times.  It's not disliked to pray Fajr or Witr after dawn	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733 20: 734 20: 735 20: 736 20: 737 20: 738 20: 740 20: 741 20: 742 20: 743 20: 744 20: 745 20: 746 20: 747 20: 748 20: 749
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven: Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant with the service of the seven if they started fasting first.  Except, it's wajib for them to make this fast last. Everyone but the elderly makes up their fast.  Those who forgot also only make up their fast if it was a wajib fast since mandub one's last.  If you missed fasts in Ramadan, make them up before The next one comes; else, you feed for each day one poor.  And you must still make them up after Ramadan. So, make up all your missed fasts before life is gone.  Song 28: Mandub Fasting  If you keep mandub fasts, they'll really make you soar: The ninth of Dhu I-Hijjah and the eight days before,  The tenth and ninth of the first month of the year. The rest of Muharram, Rajab after mid-year,  The middle of Sha`ban, and the rest of Sha`ban,	27: 1064  27: 1065 27: 1066  27: 1067 27: 1068  27: 1069 27: 1070  27: 1071 vomen, 27: 1072  27: 1075 27: 1076  27: 1077 27: 1078  27: 1079 27: 1080  27: 1082  28: 1083 28: 1084 28: 1085 28: 1086 28: 1087	After Dhuhr, Maghrib and before Dhuhr, `Asr, do pray.  For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf`, two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.  If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need, Just two units of prayer. Then, ask for your need.  If you're unsure, ask Allah to give you the best. Pray two units of prayer. Then, ask for the best.  There are more nafilahs, but this is a good start. Next, we'll tell you when mandub prayers not to start.  Don't pray mandub prayers during sundown, sun up. Also, don't pray them when wajibs you must make up.  Don't pray them on Friday when the imam comes out. And don't pray them during his talk throughout.  Don't pray them when for wajibs you barely have time. And during group prayer it is also a crime.  After `Asr, they are disliked but are not crimes, And after dawn. But, they're o.k. in other times.  It's not disliked to pray Fajr or Witr after dawn.  Since Shaf` and Witr's second time is after dawn.	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733 20: 734 20: 735 20: 736 20: 737 20: 738 20: 740 20: 741 20: 742 20: 743 20: 744 20: 745 20: 746 20: 747 20: 748 20: 749
And to break the fast as soon as the sun is gone.  In Ramadan if you purposely eat or drink, Or if you abandon your intent while you think  It is wrong to do (but you do it anyway), Or you achieve coitus or sperm in any way,  You have to fast two months straight or feed sixty poor But one-fourth of the amount we mentioned before.  Exceptions to this above rule are like seven: Those sick, those old, those breast-feeding, those pregnant with the service of the seven in the service of the seven in the service of the seven in the seven	27: 1064  27: 1065 27: 1066  27: 1067 27: 1068  27: 1069 27: 1070  27: 1071  vomen, 27: 1072  27: 1075 27: 1076  27: 1077 27: 1078  27: 1079 27: 1080  27: 1081 27: 1082  28: 1083 28: 1084 28: 1085 28: 1086 28: 1087 28: 1088 28: 1089	For the above four ones, you can pray two or more. Pray Shaf', two units just before Witr and not four.  When the moon is eclipsed, pray in units of two Like normal 'till the entire moon is in view.  Next are the nafilahs. Pray them when it's allowed For no reason or a reason which has allowed.  If you did something wrong and now want to repent, Pray a two unit prayer and again repent.  If you do need something, pray the Prayer of Need, Just two units of prayer. Then, ask for your need.  If you're unsure, ask Allah to give you the best. Pray two units of prayer. Then, ask for the best.  There are more nafilahs, but this is a good start. Next, we'll tell you when mandub prayers not to start.  Don't pray mandub prayers during sundown, sun up. Also, don't pray them when wajibs you must make up.  Don't pray them on Friday when the imam comes out. And don't pray them during his talk throughout.  Don't pray them when for wajibs you barely have time. And during group prayer it is also a crime.  After 'Asr, they are disliked but are not crimes, And after dawn. But, they're o.k. in other times.  It's not disliked to pray Fajr or Witr after dawn Since Shaf' and Witr's second time is after dawn.  Song 21: Group Prayer  The one who leads the prayer has to be a man.	20: 726 20: 727 20: 728 20: 729 20: 730 20: 731 20: 732 20: 733 20: 734 20: 735 20: 736 20: 737 20: 738 20: 740 20: 741 20: 742 20: 743 20: 744 20: 745 20: 746 20: 747 20: 748 20: 749 20: 750

The same is also true if it starts up too quick As long as the last cycle didn't end too quick.	9:331 9:332	Marriage is for life so think before you regret.	38:1458
Next, we'll teach how to bathe for purification. It's easy and doesn't require concentration.	9: 333 9: 334	If a woman finds that her man's part is too small Or that he's impotent, to cancel she can call.	38:1459 38:1460
Four musts are in bathing for purification.  Make an intent like you did for ablution.	9: 335 9: 336	And if a man finds his woman's part defective Scholars give him a cancellation elective.	38:1461 38:1462
Pass your hand or a cloth over your wet body. Or use a glove, rope, string, towel, or a shoddy.	9:337 9:338	Intercourse may only be performed out of view, Not on a crowded beach or where people see you.	38: 1463 38: 1464
"Reach all the hidden parts", Ibn Rushd speaks and talks,	9:339	Everything but anal intercourse is allowed. To him or her, you can whisper or speak out loud.	38:1465 38:1466
"Like under your arms and in between your buttocks."  Go between your hair. Tight braids have to be undone.	9: 340 9: 341	You can attempt birth control by using withdrawal, A condom, some plastic wrap, or a rubber wall.	38:1467 38:1468
Don't take a break until you're entirely done.  The sunnahs of bathing are rinsing the mouth,	9:342 9:343	Abortion's general ruling is it's unlawful To push off the clinging post-zygote or to pull.	38:1469 38:1470
Inhaling water in the nose, blowing it out,  Beginning with washing the hands, wiping the hole	9: 344 9: 345	Men must provide financially for their women, Also for poor parents and underage children -	38:1471 38:1472
Of the ear. So, those are the five counted in whole.  The fadilahs are saying "Bismillah" at start,	9: 346 9: 347	For boy children until they pass their puberty And for girls until they lose their virginity.	38:1473 38:1474
Starting with washing the impurities and private part;  Then, refrain from touching it with fingers or palm,	9:348	Men must provide seasoned food, and some clothes to wear, Hygienic tools, and a place to live which is fair.	38: 1475 38: 1476
But if you touch it, do Wudu' and remain calm;	9:350	A wife has a right to a separate residence	38:1477
Washing limbs of ablution before the rest, Starting with the top and the right; this way is best;	9:351 9:352	Unless pre-marriage agreements were in presence.  Next are those responsible for raising children:	38: 1478 38: 1479
Combing between the roots of the hair of your head, "Pouring water on your head thrice", Sidi Khalil said.	9: 353 9: 354	The mother, then her mother, then her sister, then  Then father's mother, then him, then his grandmothers,	38:1480 38:1481
Song 10: Dry Ablution		Then child's sister, then paternal aunt, then brother's	38:1482
If you don't have water or think that it'll hurt, You can still become pure by simply striking dirt,	10:355 10:356	Daughter, then sister's daughter; then the brother cares; Then those entrusted, then inheritors without shares.	38: 1483 38: 1484
Or a rock or a stone, or something from the earth. Pray one wajib prayer to which the time gave birth	10: 357 10: 358	If father moves away, he can take kids with him Or he can choose to leave kids at the mother's limb.	38: 1485 38: 1486
And no more. But, you can pray with it on the dead, Also the extras, but soon after what you read.	10:359 10:360	Wives must submit to an intimate relation.  They must not leave the house without his permission.	38:1487 38:1488
nise the situat, sat seen and mat year sat.	10.000	They must not refuse to come back into the house.	38:1489
Free people within four miles of where its held,	22:817	There's no Zakat on what a business needs to run:	25: 971
A masjid in a city, when adhan is yelled.  Other people will get credit if they too pray.	22:818 22:819	Supplies, vehicles, machines like mills that are spun.  There's no Zakat on a personal possession,	25:972 25:973
People who pray it are excused from Dhuhr that day.  After high noon 'till sunset's the time for it.	22:820	Private homes, or vehicles of transportation,  Nor women's own jewelry, even if it's gold,	25:974 25:975
It's mandub a little after noon to start it.  When the adhan for the speech is called, business stops	22:822	Nor ranchers' horses, donkeys, birds that aren't bold.  There's no Zakat on many things farmers grow.	25: 976 25: 977
'Till the imam with salam off the prayer tops.	22:824	Zakat is only for the crops we mention below:	25:978
At least twelve men have to be there to hear the speech. Keep quiet even if ears the speech doesn't reach.	22:825	Wheat, barley, millet, rice, corn, peas, lentils, and bean,	25:979
	22:826	Sesame, safflower, red radish seeds (not green),	25:980
Two speeches before the prayer have to be said. The imam should stand facing people up ahead.	22:826 22:827 22:828	Sesame, safflower, red radish seeds (not green),  Olive oil, dates, grapes. But that's all and nothing more.  There's no Zakat on other fruits, spices, herbs, or	
	22:827	Olive oil, dates, grapes. But that's all and nothing more.	25:980 25:981
The imam should stand facing people up ahead.  He should speak loud enough so everyone does hear.	22:827 22:828 22:829	Olive oil, dates, grapes. But that's all and nothing more. There's no Zakat on other fruits, spices, herbs, or Honey, other vegetables, all nuts, linen trees,	25: 980 25: 981 25: 982 25: 983
The imam should stand facing people up ahead.  He should speak loud enough so everyone does hear. He can say the next rhyme that we will mention here:  He can say, "Ittaqu I-laha fi ma amar,"	22:827 22:828 22:829 22:830 22:831	Olive oil, dates, grapes. But that's all and nothing more. There's no Zakat on other fruits, spices, herbs, or  Honey, other vegetables, all nuts, linen trees, Cotton plants The list goes on, but we'll stop with these.  Treat wheat and barley alike all in one big group.	25:980 25:981 25:982 25:983 25:984 25:985
The imam should stand facing people up ahead.  He should speak loud enough so everyone does hear. He can say the next rhyme that we will mention here:  He can say, "Ittaqu I-laha fi ma amar," And then, "Wa n-tahu `amma naha wa zajar."  Telling people to do what Allah's commanded	22:827 22:828 22:829 22:830 22:831 22:832 22:833	Olive oil, dates, grapes. But that's all and nothing more. There's no Zakat on other fruits, spices, herbs, or  Honey, other vegetables, all nuts, linen trees, Cotton plants The list goes on, but we'll stop with these.  Treat wheat and barley alike all in one big group. Peas, lentils, and beans should be put in the same scoop.  Different liquid asset types are treated the same.	25:980 25:981 25:982 25:983 25:984 25:985 25:986 25:987
The imam should stand facing people up ahead.  He should speak loud enough so everyone does hear. He can say the next rhyme that we will mention here:  He can say, "Ittaqu I-laha fi ma amar," And then, "Wa n-tahu `amma naha wa zajar."  Telling people to do what Allah's commanded And to stay away from bad as He's demanded.  Before the speech, it's sunnah for him to sit.	22:827 22:828 22:829 22:830 22:831 22:832 22:833 22:834 22:835	Olive oil, dates, grapes. But that's all and nothing more. There's no Zakat on other fruits, spices, herbs, or  Honey, other vegetables, all nuts, linen trees, Cotton plants The list goes on, but we'll stop with these.  Treat wheat and barley alike all in one big group. Peas, lentils, and beans should be put in the same scoop.  Different liquid asset types are treated the same. So, group them together regardless of their name.  Group together camels with two or only one hump.	25:980 25:981 25:982 25:983 25:984 25:985 25:986 25:987 25:988 25:988
The imam should stand facing people up ahead.  He should speak loud enough so everyone does hear. He can say the next rhyme that we will mention here:  He can say, "Ittaqu I-laha fi ma amar," And then, "Wa n-tahu `amma naha wa zajar."  Telling people to do what Allah's commanded And to stay away from bad as He's demanded.  Before the speech, it's sunnah for him to sit. And in between the speeches, the same ruling's fit.  To greet people, the imam doesn't say salam.	22:827 22:828 22:829 22:830 22:831 22:832 22:833 22:834 22:835 22:836 22:837	Olive oil, dates, grapes. But that's all and nothing more. There's no Zakat on other fruits, spices, herbs, or  Honey, other vegetables, all nuts, linen trees, Cotton plants The list goes on, but we'll stop with these.  Treat wheat and barley alike all in one big group. Peas, lentils, and beans should be put in the same scoop.  Different liquid asset types are treated the same. So, group them together regardless of their name.  Group together camels with two or only one hump. Treat goats as sheep. Put buffaloes and cows in a lump.  Zakat can only be given to those in need,	25:980 25:981 25:982 25:983 25:984 25:985 25:986 25:987 25:988 25:989 25:990 25:991
The imam should stand facing people up ahead.  He should speak loud enough so everyone does hear. He can say the next rhyme that we will mention here:  He can say, "Ittaqu I-laha fi ma amar," And then, "Wa n-tahu `amma naha wa zajar."  Telling people to do what Allah's commanded And to stay away from bad as He's demanded.  Before the speech, it's sunnah for him to sit. And in between the speeches, the same ruling's fit.  To greet people, the imam doesn't say salam. It's mandub to bless the Prophet and send salam, And to praise Allah at the start of the speeches,	22:827 22:828 22:829 22:830 22:831 22:832 22:833 22:834 22:835 22:836 22:837 22:838 22:839	Olive oil, dates, grapes. But that's all and nothing more. There's no Zakat on other fruits, spices, herbs, or  Honey, other vegetables, all nuts, linen trees, Cotton plants The list goes on, but we'll stop with these.  Treat wheat and barley alike all in one big group. Peas, lentils, and beans should be put in the same scoop.  Different liquid asset types are treated the same. So, group them together regardless of their name.  Group together camels with two or only one hump. Treat goats as sheep. Put buffaloes and cows in a lump.  Zakat can only be given to those in need, Those that are poor or don't have anything to feed.  Those in debt, those that are away from home stranded,	25:980 25:981 25:982 25:983 25:984 25:985 25:986 25:987 25:988 25:989 25:990 25:991 25:992 25:993 25:994 25:995
The imam should stand facing people up ahead.  He should speak loud enough so everyone does hear. He can say the next rhyme that we will mention here:  He can say, "Ittaqu I-laha fi ma amar," And then, "Wa n-tahu `amma naha wa zajar."  Telling people to do what Allah's commanded And to stay away from bad as He's demanded.  Before the speech, it's sunnah for him to sit. And in between the speeches, the same ruling's fit.  To greet people, the imam doesn't say salam. It's mandub to bless the Prophet and send salam, And to praise Allah at the start of the speeches, And in them to recite the Book Allah teaches.  Then, it's a sunnah to give the Call to Commence. Then, prayer starts. To Subh it has a resemblance.  There are no fadilahs prayed before or after.	22:827 22:828 22:829 22:830 22:831 22:832 22:833 22:834 22:835 22:836 22:837 22:838 22:839 22:840 22:841	Olive oil, dates, grapes. But that's all and nothing more. There's no Zakat on other fruits, spices, herbs, or  Honey, other vegetables, all nuts, linen trees, Cotton plants The list goes on, but we'll stop with these.  Treat wheat and barley alike all in one big group. Peas, lentils, and beans should be put in the same scoop.  Different liquid asset types are treated the same. So, group them together regardless of their name.  Group together camels with two or only one hump. Treat goats as sheep. Put buffaloes and cows in a lump.  Zakat can only be given to those in need, Those that are poor or don't have anything to feed.  Those in debt, those that are away from home stranded, Those fighting for Allah's cause since it's demanded, Those who collect, distribute, or manage Zakat, Those new Muslims and non-Muslims whose hearts are sought	25:980 25:981 25:982 25:983 25:984 25:985 25:986 25:987 25:988 25:989 25:990 25:991 25:992 25:993 25:994 25:995
The imam should stand facing people up ahead.  He should speak loud enough so everyone does hear. He can say the next rhyme that we will mention here:  He can say, "Ittaqu I-laha fi ma amar," And then, "Wa n-tahu `amma naha wa zajar."  Telling people to do what Allah's commanded And to stay away from bad as He's demanded.  Before the speech, it's sunnah for him to sit. And in between the speeches, the same ruling's fit.  To greet people, the imam doesn't say salam. It's mandub to bless the Prophet and send salam,  And to praise Allah at the start of the speeches, And in them to recite the Book Allah teaches.  Then, it's a sunnah to give the Call to Commence. Then, prayer starts. To Subh it has a resemblance.  There are no fadilahs prayed before or after. It's sunnah to go when the sun is high above	22:827 22:828 22:829 22:830 22:831 22:832 22:833 22:834 22:835 22:836 22:837 22:838 22:839 22:840 22:841 22:842 22:843 22:844 22:844	Olive oil, dates, grapes. But that's all and nothing more. There's no Zakat on other fruits, spices, herbs, or  Honey, other vegetables, all nuts, linen trees, Cotton plants The list goes on, but we'll stop with these.  Treat wheat and barley alike all in one big group. Peas, lentils, and beans should be put in the same scoop.  Different liquid asset types are treated the same. So, group them together regardless of their name.  Group together camels with two or only one hump. Treat goats as sheep. Put buffaloes and cows in a lump.  Zakat can only be given to those in need, Those that are poor or don't have anything to feed.  Those in debt, those that are away from home stranded, Those fighting for Allah's cause since it's demanded,  Those who collect, distribute, or manage Zakat, Those new Muslims and non-Muslims whose hearts are sough!  All must be Muslim except the last one mentioned. To your wife, child, Zakat may not be rationed.	25:980 25:981 25:982 25:983 25:984 25:985 25:986 25:987 25:988 25:989 25:990 25:991 25:992 25:993 25:994 25:994 25:995 25:997 25:998
The imam should stand facing people up ahead.  He should speak loud enough so everyone does hear. He can say the next rhyme that we will mention here:  He can say, "Ittaqu I-laha fi ma amar," And then, "Wa n-tahu `amma naha wa zajar."  Telling people to do what Allah's commanded And to stay away from bad as He's demanded.  Before the speech, it's sunnah for him to sit. And in between the speeches, the same ruling's fit.  To greet people, the imam doesn't say salam. It's mandub to bless the Prophet and send salam, And to praise Allah at the start of the speeches, And in them to recite the Book Allah teaches.  Then, it's a sunnah to give the Call to Commence. Then, prayer starts. To Subh it has a resemblance.  There are no fadilahs prayed before or after. It's sunnah to bathe and go to pray right after.	22:827 22:828 22:829 22:830 22:831 22:832 22:833 22:834 22:835 22:836 22:837 22:838 22:839 22:840 22:841 22:842 22:843 22:844	Olive oil, dates, grapes. But that's all and nothing more. There's no Zakat on other fruits, spices, herbs, or  Honey, other vegetables, all nuts, linen trees, Cotton plants The list goes on, but we'll stop with these.  Treat wheat and barley alike all in one big group. Peas, lentils, and beans should be put in the same scoop.  Different liquid asset types are treated the same. So, group them together regardless of their name.  Group together camels with two or only one hump. Treat goats as sheep. Put buffaloes and cows in a lump.  Zakat can only be given to those in need, Those that are poor or don't have anything to feed.  Those in debt, those that are away from home stranded, Those fighting for Allah's cause since it's demanded, Those who collect, distribute, or manage Zakat, Those new Muslims and non-Muslims whose hearts are sough!  All must be Muslim except the last one mentioned. To your wife, child, Zakat may not be rationed.	25:980 25:981 25:982 25:983 25:984 25:985 25:986 25:987 25:988 25:989 25:990 25:991 25:992 25:993 25:994 25:995 25:996 25:997 25:998

But, all these rules break down for an abusive spouse.	38:1490	But, you can also use a cloth or a stone Or something like that all by itself and alone.	8:301 8:302
If a wife disobeys, the husband should reproach. If that doesn't work, he should in bed not approach.	38: 1491 38: 1492	That's if the filth isn't spread all over the place. Else, you'll have to use water or use both with grace.	8: 303 8: 304
If that doesn't work, he may tap on her lightly. If that doesn't work, he still prays for her nightly.	38: 1493 38: 1494	Girls, if you breast-feed that won't break your purity Nor if you change a kid's diaper in surety.	8:305 8:306
The husband may not batter his wife or hurt her. If he doesn't reform, a judge makes him lose her.	38: 1495 38: 1496	Boys and girls, you're still pure if you do perspire, Bleed from a cut, or eat something touched by fire.	8:307 8:308
If husband and wife cannot resolve their dispute, Two male arbitrators agree on what will suit.	38: 1497 38: 1498	In other words, most things other than those we said Don't break ablution like carrying the dead.	8:309 8:310
After examining the problem and the feud, Reconciliation or divorce should be viewed.	38: 1499 38: 1500	Know that when you are in need of ablution, You can't pray nor perform circumambulation.	8:311 8:312
We pray to Allah to give those who do follow Our advice happy marriages and not sorrow.	38: 1501 38: 1502	You cannot touch the Qur'an nor do prostration. Thus, pureness and worship do share a relation.	8: 313 8: 314
Song 39: Divorce			
When divorce is mubah, it's the most hated thing. It's resorted to solve problems marriages bring.	39: 1503 39: 1504	Song 9: Bathing for Purification  It's not enough just to perform ablution	9: 315
Divorce can be wajib, mandub, makruh, haram, Or mubah. So like before, please do remain calm.	39: 1505 39: 1506	If you enjoyed yourself during ejaculation.  And it's also not enough for penetration.	9:316 9:317
Divorce is wajib if husband swore and did no Vaginal intercourse for four months in a row	39: 1507 39: 1508	For these two, take a bath for purification.  Boys and girls, until bathing, don't say Allah's Book.	9:318 9:319
Or the two arbitrators agreed on divorce,	39: 1509	Don't go to the mosque. Don't do the above. So, look.	9: 320
The ones mentioned before. Yes! They can force.  It's mandub if men can't give women what they need.	39: 1510 39: 1511	Girls, if you menstruate or have post-natal bleeding, Take a bath after it ends and the Book keep reading.	9:321 9:322
It's makruh if for it there's no reason or need.  It's haram if the woman's in menstruation.	39: 1512 39: 1513	Until then, you're not allowed to have intercourse. So, please him in other ways and avoid divorce.	9:323 9:324
It's mubah if there is constant disputation.  There are three essentials in our din for divorce:	39: 1514 39: 1515	And you're not allowed to do the other things said Except saying Allah's Book when from heart it's read.	9:325 9:326
The divorcer, the divorcee, and words in course	39:1516	If your menstrual bleeding lasts more than fifteen days Or more than three days plus what you have know by your ways,	9:327 9:328
Which contain letters Ta', Lam, Qaf (in this order) Like "Anti taliq"; you're divorced; that's an order.	39: 1517 39: 1518	The extra blood is pure. So, you can pray and fast And have intercourse, even if this blood does last.	9:329 9:330
But the man should only say it once and then wait	39: 1519		
Zakat can't be used to build masjids, schools, or walls, Public works, roads, dams, artificial waterfalls.	25:1003 25:1004	Followers follow everything the imam does. Except when he adds an action, give him a buzz.	21:787 21:788
We have mentioned quite a bit of stuff in this song. So, we will stop here so it doesn't get too long.	25:1005 25:1006	If you come late to group prayer, enter with takbir. If they're bowing, prostrating, add another takbir.	21:789 21:790
Song 26: Zakat al-Fitr		Go into the posture that the imam is in. Then, everything the imam does you follow in.	21:791 21:792
Zakatu I-Fitr is wajib after Ramadan On free Muslim men who are able after dawn.	26: 1007 26: 1008	When he makes his salam, stand ready to make up The recitations, but on the units build up.	21:793 21:794
They give for themselves, wife, poor parents, daughter, son. They give two dry liters, about half a gallon	26: 1009 26: 1010	Stand up with takbir if of units you caught two. Or didn't catch any, not more or less than two.	21:795 21:796
For each person from a staple food. In general, They can give wheat, barley, millet, rice, corn kernel,	26:1011 26:1012	If you enter and bow before the imam's up From bowing, you caught the unit; else, make it up.	21:797 21:798
Olives, dates or they can give that much cottage cheese. It's better if the food given is one of these.	26: 1013 26: 1014	If you caught one unit, prostrate with the imam Prostrations of forgetfulness before salam.	21:799 21:800
Yes, they can give the price of this amount of food. But, it's disliked not to give the actual food.	26: 1015 26: 1016	But, make up the ones that he does after salam After you're done. So, stand up with his first salam.	21:801 21:802
Zakatu I-Fitr may be given to Muslims in need: Those that are poor or don't have anything to feed.	26: 1017 26: 1018	You should still prostrate, even if you weren't there For his mistake if you caught one unit of prayer.	21:803 21:804
Zakatu I-Fitr may be given two days before Up until after `Id when the sun hits the floor.	26: 1019 26: 1020	Make up the missed parts alone if you did come late. If the imam's prayer something did invalidate,	21:805 21:806
If you missed the time for it, you still have to give. So, give food to poor people as long as you live.	26: 1021 26: 1022	All the followers' prayers are ruined too. Common exceptions to this above rule are two:	21:807 21:808
30, give 1000 to poor people as long as you live.			21:809
Song 27: The Lunar Months and Fasting		(Number one) he remembers that he wasn't pure, (Number two) he's overcome and becomes impure.	21:810
	27:1023 27:1024		
Song 27: The Lunar Months and Fasting  The lunar months are twelve under divine decree:		(Number two) he's overcome and becomes impure.  For these, he quickly instructs any follower	21:810 21:811
Song 27: The Lunar Months and FastIng  The lunar months are twelve under divine decree: Muharram, Safar, Rabi`u I-Awwal (that's three),  Rabi`u th-Thani, Jumada I-'Ula (that's five),	27:1024 27:1025 27:1026 27:1027	(Number two) he's overcome and becomes impure.  For these, he quickly instructs any follower To come forth and continue as the next leader.  If he leaves without appointing a new leader,	21:810 21:811 21:812 21:813
Song 27: The Lunar Months and Fasting  The lunar months are twelve under divine decree: Muharram, Safar, Rabi`u I-Awwal (that's three),  Rabi`u th-Thani, Jumada I-'Ula (that's five), Jumada I-'Akhirah, Rajab (five more survive),  Sha`ban, Ramadan, Shawwal (just a couple more),	27:1024 27:1025 27:1026 27:1027	(Number two) he's overcome and becomes impure.  For these, he quickly instructs any follower To come forth and continue as the next leader.  If he leaves without appointing a new leader, They may appoint one or finish alone, either.	21:810 21:811 21:812 21:813

`Asr is the afternoon prayer when long shadows dawn.  Maghrib is the prayer prayed after the sun is gone.	11:391 11:392	Women aren't allowed to look at other women From above the knees to below the abdomen.	37:1395 37:1396
`Isha' is prayed when the sky's red glow is not seen. Pray Subh from the first of dawn 'till the stars still gleam.	11:393 11:394	Men can't look at other than the hands or the face Of unrelated women from the human race.	37:1397 37:1398
Pray Dhuhr 'till your post-noon shadow's taller than you.	11:395	Men can look at feet, arms, and neck and what's above Of related women whom we will tell you of.	37:1399
Pray `Asr from then 'till the sun has a yellow view.	11:396		37:1400
Pray Maghrib soon after the sun is out of sight. Pray `Isha' 'till the end of the first third of night.	11:397	A woman is related if she's your mother,	37:1401
	11:398	Your sister, or niece, or daughter, or granddaughter,	37:1402
The second time of Subh does last until sunrise,	11:399	Your grandmother, or great-grandmother (it goes up),	37:1403
Of Dhuhr and `Asr 'till on the ground the sun lies.	11:400	Your grandparents' sister (and it also goes up),	37:1404
Maghrib's and `Isha's second time stretches 'till dawn. The second time's for those whose intellect was gone,	11:401	Either of your aunts, your son's wife, your father's wife,	37:1405
	11:402	The daughter of your wife, the mother of your wife.	37:1406
And those who fainted, were asleep, or did forget,	11:403	All other women to you are unrelated. Your female cousin to you is not related.	37:1407
And those who water or a stone they couldn't get,	11:404		37:1408
And those women who were bleeding 'till the second time. Most other people do wrong by waiting 'till this time.	11:405 11:406	But sharing breast milk makes people related too If it's sucked once from a woman before age two,	37:1409 37:1410
Prayers should only be prayed when their times arrive.	11:407	And it reaches the throat or center of the mouth, And two or more men/women witness with their mouth.	37:1411
So, always pray in time as long as you're alive.	11:408		37:1412
Song 12: Performing Prayer		The breast feeder's husband is also related.  Next are some rules for marriage, since it's related.	37:1413 37:1414
Get clean. Get pure. Get dressed because it's time to pray. Stand up. Face the Ka`bah. Make your intent and say,	12:409	To someone that's related, you can't get married,	37:1415
	12:410	Nor to the sister of with whom you're now married,	37:1416
"Allahu Akbar." Lower your hands. Leave them hung.	12:411	Nor to either of her aunts all at the same time.	37:1417
Begin with the Fatihah. Make sure you move your tongue.	12:412	Take only one wife if you can't give equal time.	37:1418
Then, recite some other Qur'an. One verse or more. Say, "Allahu Akbar." Bow down. Look at the floor.	12:413	Muslim women may marry only Muslim men.	37:1419
	12:414	Muslim men may marry a Jew or a Christian.	37:1420
Grab your knees. Glorify the Lord. Then, stand up straight. Next, praise the Lord. Then, proclaim: Allah is the Great.	12:415 12:416	Don't be alone with an unrelated woman In closed quarters without having a third human.	37:1421 37:1422
Next, fall flat on your hands, then your knees, then your face. Sit up saying, "Allahu Akbar," on your base.	12: 417	Try your best not to touch women unrelated	37:1423
	12: 418	Except in necessities like wounds medicated.	37:1424
Sit straight. Then, go for it again with grace Saying, "Allahu Akbar." On the floor's your face.	12: 419	Boys and girls should have separate beds after age ten.	37:1425
	12: 420	So, next to only your spouse lie down after then.	37:1426
Don't repeat the bath for an ooze of the bowel. Then, dry them off with a clean cloth or a towel.	24:877 24:878	It's better not to use a box. Keep it simple. Then, shovel dirt into the grave 'till it's level.	24:909 24:910
Place one or more simple shrouding sheets on the ground. It must be enough to completely wrap around.	24:879 24:880	It's not lawful to slap cheeks, rip pockets, or wail. It's o.k. to cry. So, in consoling don't fail.	24:911 24:912
Place the body on the sheet so it can be covered. The body from its toes to head must be covered.	24:881 24:882	Song 25: Zakat	
Wrap the left edge then right. Make everything covered. Secure the sheet so it doesn't get uncovered.	24:883 24:884	Zakat is the alms you must give to the needy From your surplus wealth so you don't get too greedy.	25: 913 25: 914
Next, carry it to where it'll be prayed upon.	24:885	Zakat is given on crops, livestock, and your cash.	25:915
We only pray on those who on our <i>din</i> died on.	24:886	For crops it's given upon harvest. So, don't stash!	25:916
We don't pray on stillborn children that did not scream,	24:887	For livestock and money, it's given once a year. For crops, you must give one-twentieth of the ear	25:917
Nor martyrs of war, nor whose body is not seen.	24:888		25:918
Lay the body in the front. Let the imam stand	24:889	If you used irrigation; else, you give one-tenth. For money, you have to give two-point-five percent	25:919
Behind somewhere near its center. Then, people stand	24:890		25:920
Behind the imam in rows just like in prayer.	24:891	Of your liquid assets, but only if you hold	25:921
Make an intent. Raise your hands. Begin the prayer.	24:892	For one year the price of eighty-five grams of gold,	25:922
Utter the takbir four times facing the qiblah.	24:893	About three ounces. Six-hundred-nine dry liters Is the minimum harvest. That's nothing for seeders.	25:923
After each one whisper, "Allahumma gh-firlah."	24:894		25:924
Alla h, please forgive him. But, you can also say Longer Arabic supplications in this way.	24:895	That's seventeen bushels after removing straw	25:925
	24:896	And after produce dries and is no longer raw.	25:926
Make one salam to end. Turn your head to the right. That's all, but only raise hands once to shoulder height.	24:897	Gold and silver you own is a liquid asset	25:927
	24:898	Like coins, blocks, rods, thread, or an oddly-shaped nugget.	25:928
Here, there is no bowing nor any prostration.	24:899	You must also give Zakat on money you did loan	25:929
Next, the graveyard will be the body's location.	24:900	After you get it back, but for one year alone.	25:930
Dig the earth deep enough so animals don't smell The corpse; else, their friends to join the feast they might tell.	24:901	That's if the return date is over a year set;	25:931
	24:902	Else, you factor it in as a liquid asset.	25:932
If the earth is hard, an L-shaped grave is better.	24:903	You can deduct from assets if you took a loan.	25:933
A vertical 'L' facing qiblah is better.	24:904	Business people give Zakat on goods for sale shown.	25:934
If the earth is soft, you can make a simple trench.	24:905	They estimate current prices at which they're sold. The ruling's different if onto the goods they hold,	25:935
Again, dig deep enough so that there isn't a stench.	24:906		25:936
Then, lower the body. Put it on its right side. It's mandub with bricks or slates the body to hide.	24:907	Unwilling to sell them 'till the market's up high	25:937
	24:908	So that their profits can really reach to the sky.	25:938

Song 38: Marriage		And you can do extra acts of worship alone Or pray the Friday prayer if you hit the stone.	10:361 10:362
Companionship for most people is a real need. It also helps to continue the human seed.	38:1427 38:1428	Act by this last rhyme only when sick or travelling.  Next, the rulings of this we will be unraveling.	10: 363 10: 364
Marriage can be wajib, mandub, makruh, haram, Or mubah. But, we'll tell you when; so, remain calm.	38:1429 38:1430	You must begin with striking the stone with intent.  You must wipe your face and hands, to the wrists we meant.	10: 365 10: 366
Marriage is wajib when you fear you'll do big wrong If you remain single since you can't wait too long.	38: 1431 38: 1432	You must comb your fingers though and not take a break During the actions and between what you partake.	10:367 10:368
For men that's only if they have means to support. If you're able but don't fear, it's of mandub sort.	38: 1433 38: 1434	For wajib prayers, you must wait until their times Before striking the stone, but do hear these next rhymes:	10:369 10:370
Marriage is makruh if you don't fear wrong but fear That you will not carry out its rights there and here.	38: 1435 38: 1436	Wait 'till the end of the first time if you have hope. Wait 'till the middle if for water you do grope.	10:370 10:371 10:372
It's haram if you're unable and don't fear wrong. It's mubah in other cases. The list is long.	38:1437 38:1438	Don't wait at all, if of water you do despair.	10:373
It's mandub before deciding to look and talk To the person, but not alone like a night walk.	38: 1439 38: 1440	Waiting is mandub in the first of the time pair.  The meaning of "the time pair" is in the next song.	10:374
Marriage in our <i>din</i> is simple and not complex. There are five essentials and two more before sex.	38:1441 38:1442	So when you hear it, learn by just singing along.  The sunnahs are wiping the face before the hand,	10:376 10:377
There has to be a groom, bride, and a guardian For the woman meeting the set criterion.	38:1443 38:1444	Wiping arms to elbows after striking the sand.  Fadilahs are not talking, saying "Bismillah",	10: 378 10: 379
There must be a payment from the groom to the bride, At least one gram of gold (priced) agreed from her side.	38: 1445 38: 1446	Doing it gracefully, and facing the qiblah.  Things that break ablution also make this void.	10:380 10:381
Then, there must be an exchange of words in custom That dictate marriage like, "I want her to become	38: 1447 38: 1448	But, water found before prayer must be employed.  Water found after prayer is mandub to use.	10:382 10:383
My wife," or, "Take my daughter in marriage from me." Then, both sides must make a decision and agree.	38:1449 38:1450	So, repeat the prayer and reward you won't lose.  That's only in the first time not in the second	10:384
It's mandub to have written marriage contracts signed And to have two witnesses present and assigned.	38: 1451 38: 1452	And if the water found was the same one reckoned.	10:386
If witnesses weren't there, sex can't be performed	38:1453	Song 11: The Timings for the Five Prayers	11, 207
Until two upright men are honestly informed.  It is mandub to invite to a wedding feast.	38: 1454 38: 1455	The prayers are five. So, don't miss a single one.  Each one has two times. So, pray it in the first one.	11:387 11:388
The feast can be simple like one lamb cooked and greased.  Marriage is public and cannot be kept secret.	38:1456 38:1457	Subh is the morning prayer whose time starts at dawn.  Dhuhr is the post-noon prayer before shadows are drawn.	11:389 11:390
For them, they pay Zakat after selling the good, If they had it for a year, for the price that stood.	25:939 25:940	It is not lawful to travel away at noon. But after praying with the group, you can leave soon.	22:849 22:850
In either case, they must give two-point-five percent. But, there's no Zakat on goods that are to be lent.	25:941 25:942	Song 23: Prayers of Fear	
If they mine gold or silver, they'll have to give Zakat. It's only two-point-five percent. That's not a lot!	25: 943 25: 944	Prayers of Fear are prayed when enemies are near. Half start behind the imam while half guard at rear.	23:851 23:852
For every five camels, give a one-year-old sheep. For twenty-five, give a she-camel that's learned to leap.	25: 945 25: 946	After half the prayer's done, the imam stands up. Then, the first group finishes alone and gets up.	23:853 23:854
That's a one-year-old; thirty-six, a two year old; Forty-six, a three-year-old, one that's gotten bold.	25: 947 25: 948	Then, the second group comes and enters it standing.  All of this time the imam's waiting and standing.	23:855 23:856
A four-year-old is just enough for sixty-one. Seventy-six, give two two-year-olds, not just one.	25:949 25:950	Then, the imam finishes what was left before. Then, this second group makes up what the first group bore.	23:857 23:858
For ninety-one, give two that are three years of age. One-twenty-one to nine, "Pick," says Malik, the sage,	25:951 25:952	If the enemy's here and you can't pray in groups, Everyone prays alone, even while facing troops.	23:859 23:860
"Between three two-year-olds or two just under four."  One passed two for every forty if you have more.	25: 953 25: 954	Song 24: Funeral Services	20.000
And one passed three for each fifty. So, mix and match. Give a bull for thirty cattle in a batch.	25: 955 25: 956	When someone's about to die, to them gently say, "La ilaha illa I-lah. Good is on the way."	24:861 24:862
That's a two-year-old. Each forty,a three-year cow.	25:957	Gently lower their eyelids after they have passed.	24:863
And just mix and match if more cattle you allow.  Give a one-year sheep for forty sheep to eighty more.	25:958 25:959	Inform people. Then, take them for a bath real fast.  Strip them of their clothes, but over them put a sheet.	24:864
One-twenty-one to two-hundred, give half of four.  Then, give three sheep if you haven't reached four hundred.	25:960 25:961	Then, pour water on them and rub from head to feet.  But, you can use a glove for cleanliness' sake	24:866
There's one for each hundred if even more are bred.  There's no partial Zakat on the extra livestock	25:962 25:963	The bath you give the dead is like the one you take.  It's mandub to put the body on its left side	24:868 24:869
That fall between the limits of which we do talk.  You can also give the price for crops and livestock.	25: 964 25: 965	When washing it, then the right so water may glide.  It's good to press their belly to clear their entrails.	24:870 24:871
But, it's disliked not to give the actual stock.  The fiscal year for profit is that of capital	25:966 25:967	But, it is disliked to cut their hair or their nails.  Wash them three times: once with soap, once with clear water,	24:872 24:873
Like for the new offspring of a camel, sheep, or bull,  Also livestock you buy, receive, or inherit,	25: 968 25: 969	And once from a bucket full of perfumed water.  Men should wash dead men and women should wash women.	24:874
Only if it was already passed the limit.	25:970	But, men can wash their spouses and so can women.	24:876
		1	